

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR LIMPOPO**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>16 386 863</b>	<b>4 350 667</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>4 035 548</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>8 386 214</b>	<b>51.2%</b>	<b>3 336 417</b>	<b>51.1%</b>	<b>21.0%</b>
Property rates	1 447 469	379 419	26.2%	310 690	21.5%	690 109	47.7%	324 981	49.5%	(4.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	1 927	-	1 487	-	3 415	-	6 931	56.4%	(78.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 991 588	601 415	20.1%	553 217	18.5%	1 154 632	38.6%	582 591	42.4%	(5.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	877 860	170 014	19.4%	208 904	23.8%	378 917	43.2%	145 262	31.6%	43.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	241 303	53 380	22.1%	54 622	22.6%	108 002	44.8%	45 006	40.8%	21.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	324 054	84 463	26.1%	77 541	23.9%	162 004	50.0%	81 703	54.9%	(5.1%)
Service charges - other	49 399	10 028	20.3%	9 034	18.3%	19 062	38.6%	21 664	100.1%	(58.3%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	53 321	6 199	11.6%	11 305	21.2%	17 503	32.8%	8 753	50.1%	29.2%
Interest earned - external investments	293 809	52 102	17.7%	59 333	20.2%	111 435	37.9%	51 558	40.2%	15.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	345 377	89 691	26.0%	93 439	27.1%	183 130	53.0%	72 055	45.8%	29.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	134 855	9 381	7.0%	12 418	9.2%	21 799	16.2%	13 260	22.0%	(6.4%)
Licences and permits	150 451	26 501	17.6%	23 869	15.9%	50 370	33.5%	19 384	39.0%	23.1%
Agency services	174 525	46 272	26.5%	24 620	14.1%	70 892	40.6%	27 284	38.2%	(68.1%)
Transfers recognised - operational	8 535 890	2 265 086	26.5%	2 495 046	29.2%	4 760 132	55.8%	1 825 316	57.5%	36.7%
Other own revenue	674 397	411 412	61.0%	90 755	13.5%	502 168	74.5%	55 937	18.2%	62.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	92 566	143 377	154.9%	9 268	10.0%	152 644	164.9%	4 740	159.4%	95.5%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>15 798 928</b>	<b>2 812 754</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>3 225 649</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>6 038 403</b>	<b>38.2%</b>	<b>3 121 296</b>	<b>39.1%</b>	<b>3.3%</b>
Employee related costs	5 446 699	1 134 808	20.8%	1 057 006	19.4%	2 191 815	40.2%	1 113 516	43.6%	(5.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	471 550	105 547	22.4%	85 866	18.2%	191 413	40.6%	99 845	43.1%	(14.0%)
Debt impairment	564 697	41 259	7.3%	38 829	6.9%	80 088	14.2%	12 965	4.6%	199.5%
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 608 720	102 454	6.4%	165 653	10.3%	268 107	16.7%	130 388	15.1%	27.0%
Finance charges	154 764	13 806	8.9%	23 446	15.1%	37 251	24.1%	27 648	33.3%	(15.2%)
Bulk purchases	2 757 278	512 835	18.6%	656 256	23.8%	1 169 091	42.4%	590 227	42.4%	11.2%
Other Materials	668 348	71 034	10.6%	100 882	15.1%	171 916	25.7%	213 881	61.1%	(52.8%)
Contracted services	1 195 718	268 745	22.5%	478 352	40.0%	747 097	62.5%	196 835	34.9%	143.0%
Transfers and grants	109 610	17 181	15.7%	23 447	21.4%	40 628	37.1%	31 295	54.7%	(25.1%)
Other expenditure	2 819 094	545 085	19.3%	595 242	21.1%	1 140 327	40.5%	704 687	44.5%	(15.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 449	-	-	670	27.4%	670	27.4%	9	2.5%	7 550.2%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>587 935</b>	<b>1 537 913</b>		<b>809 899</b>		<b>2 347 812</b>		<b>215 121</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	4 510 426	578 808	12.8%	1 427 693	31.7%	2 006 501	44.5%	641 347	22.8%	122.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 309	1.3%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>5 098 361</b>	<b>2 116 721</b>		<b>2 237 592</b>		<b>4 354 313</b>		<b>858 777</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>5 098 361</b>	<b>2 116 721</b>		<b>2 237 592</b>		<b>4 354 313</b>		<b>858 777</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>5 098 361</b>	<b>2 116 721</b>		<b>2 237 592</b>		<b>4 354 313</b>		<b>858 777</b>		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(504)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>5 098 361</b>	<b>2 116 721</b>		<b>2 237 592</b>		<b>4 354 313</b>		<b>858 271</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18						2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18	
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>6 261 795</b>	<b>881 600</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>1 353 476</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>2 235 075</b>	<b>35.7%</b>	<b>1 174 127</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>15.3%</b>
National Government	4 562 912	717 947	15.7%	995 223	21.8%	1 713 169	37.5%	911 096	34.1%	9.2%
Provincial Government	23 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 683	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4 586 349</b>	<b>717 947</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>995 223</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>1 713 169</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>928 779</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>
Borrowing	273 745	33 706	12.3%	94 171	34.4%	127 877	46.7%	2 071	1.7%	4 447.2%
Internally generated funds	1 401 702	129 204	9.2%	264 082	18.8%	393 386	28.1%	212 476	33.1%	24.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	643	-	-	-	643	-	30 800	56.0%	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>6 261 795</b>	<b>881 600</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>1 353 476</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>2 235 075</b>	<b>35.7%</b>	<b>1 174 127</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>15.3%</b>
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	<b>243 516</b>	<b>31 948</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>59 343</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>91 291</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>46 125</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>28.7%</b>
Executive & Council	8 015	29	0.4%	541	6.7%	569	7.1%	1 212	23.8%	(55.4%)
Budget & Treasury Office	203 663	2 169	1.1%	4 365	2.1%	6 534	3.2%	3 653	34.4%	19.5%
Corporate Services	31 838	29 751	93.4%	54 437	171.0%	84 187	264.4%	41 260	29.9%	31.9%
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>512 842</b>	<b>41 175</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>77 174</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>118 349</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>75 705</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>
Community & Social Services	209 148	9 211	4.4%	21 250	10.2%	30 461	14.6%	19 931	15.5%	6.6%
Sport And Recreation	227 193	28 794	12.7%	49 675	21.9%	78 469	34.5%	53 144	39.8%	(6.5%)
Public Safety	64 881	3 083	4.8%	5 367	8.3%	8 449	13.1%	2 520	15.3%	112.9%
Housing	11 820	87	0.7%	882	7.5%	969	8.2%	109	3%	709.9%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>1 750 697</b>	<b>338 369</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>450 284</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>788 652</b>	<b>45.0%</b>	<b>358 952</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>25.4%</b>
Planning and Development	70 009	3 843	5.5%	3 952	5.6%	7 795	11.1%	3 115	7.3%	26.9%
Road Transport	1 680 188	334 526	19.9%	446 332	26.6%	780 858	46.5%	353 612	40.3%	26.2%
Environmental Protection	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	243.2%	(100.0%)
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>3 720 964</b>	<b>470 066</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>766 510</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>1 236 577</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>693 345</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>
Electricity	385 922	40 142	10.4%	51 796	13.4%	91 928	23.8%	54 408	34.4%	(4.8%)
Water	2 974 740	397 061	13.3%	623 217	21.0%	1 020 278	34.3%	555 103	31.6%	12.3%
Waste Water Management	287 290	20 790	7.2%	61 641	21.5%	82 431	28.7%	71 161	114.6%	(13.4%)
Waste Management	73 012	12 074	16.5%	29 855	40.9%	41 930	57.4%	12 673	9.9%	135.6%
<b>Other</b>	<b>33 776</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>19 503 011</b>	<b>6 375 746</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>4 962 212</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>11 337 957</b>	<b>58.1%</b>	<b>4 896 994</b>	<b>55.2%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 210 165	251 713	20.8%	292 353	24.2%	544 066	45.0%	226 524	40.1%	29.1%	
Service charges	3 913 364	794 924	20.3%	732 206	18.7%	1 527 130	39.0%	909 963	48.4%	(19.5%)	
Other revenue	868 290	940 510	108.3%	495 516	57.1%	1 436 027	165.4%	291 898	85.2%	69.8%	
Government - operating	8 530 547	3 290 267	38.6%	2 243 182	26.3%	5 533 449	64.9%	2 262 650	65.4%	(9%)	
Government - capital	4 537 438	987 888	21.8%	1 119 430	24.7%	2 107 298	46.4%	1 118 427	42.2%	1%	
Interest	443 207	110 423	24.9%	79 473	17.9%	189 896	42.8%	87 532	40.9%	(9.2%)	
Dividends	-	40	-	51	-	91	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(13 530 774)</b>	<b>(3 633 151)</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>(3 633 243)</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>(7 266 395)</b>	<b>53.7%</b>	<b>(3 441 395)</b>	<b>58.4%</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(13 239 968)	(3 586 287)	27.1%	(3 590 877)	27.1%	(7 177 164)	54.2%	(3 382 351)	58.8%	6.2%	
Finance charges	(151 446)	(28 849)	19.0%	(20 442)	13.5%	(49 292)	32.5%	(29 220)	39.0%	(30.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(139 359)	(18 015)	12.9%	(21 924)	15.7%	(39 939)	28.7%	(29 825)	39.0%	(26.5%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>5 972 238</b>	<b>2 742 595</b>	<b>45.9%</b>	<b>1 328 968</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>4 071 563</b>	<b>68.2%</b>	<b>1 455 599</b>	<b>48.1%</b>	<b>(8.7%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>57 272</b>	<b>7 398</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>7 655</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>7 281</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>(96.5%)</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	75 066	7 927	10.6%	257	.3%	8 183	10.9%	4 635	8.8%	(94.5%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(16 874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 531	44.4%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	327	-	-	-	327	-	115	34.1%	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(920)	(856)	93.0%	-	-	(856)	93.0%	-	-	(0.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(6 042 537)</b>	<b>(778 411)</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>(1 198 363)</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>(1 976 774)</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>(1 197 756)</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>1%</b>	
Capital assets	(6 042 537)	(778 411)	12.9%	(1 198 363)	19.8%	(1 976 774)	32.7%	(1 197 756)	35.5%	1%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(5 985 264)</b>	<b>(771 013)</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>(1 198 106)</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>(1 969 119)</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>(1 190 475)</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>6%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>383 208</b>	<b>232 373</b>	<b>60.6%</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>233 277</b>	<b>60.9%</b>	<b>1 776</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(49.1%)</b>	
Short term loans	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	344 745	231 622	67.2%	-	-	231 622	67.2%	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	38 463	751	2.0%	904	2.4%	1 656	4.3%	1 776	(11.8%)	(49.1%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(202 989)</b>	<b>(41 950)</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>(21 746)</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>(63 695)</b>	<b>31.4%</b>	<b>(115 046)</b>	<b>104.0%</b>	<b>(81.1%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(202 989)	(41 950)	20.7%	(21 746)	10.7%	(63 695)	31.4%	(115 046)	104.0%	(81.1%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>180 219</b>	<b>190 424</b>	<b>105.7%</b>	<b>(20 841)</b>	<b>(11.6%)</b>	<b>169 582</b>	<b>94.1%</b>	<b>(113 270)</b>	<b>(86.9%)</b>	<b>(81.6%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>167 192</b>	<b>2 162 005</b>	<b>1 293.1%</b>	<b>110 021</b>	<b>65.8%</b>	<b>2 272 026</b>	<b>1 358.9%</b>	<b>151 853</b>	<b>149.8%</b>	<b>(27.5%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 913 933	2 780 703	145.3%	4 689 591	245.1%	2 780 703	145.3%	2 489 268	87.7%	88.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 080 585	4 942 709	237.6%	4 799 612	230.7%	5 052 729	242.9%	2 641 122	97.9%	81.7%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	96 037	7.1%	74 822	5.5%	56 843	4.2%	1 134 410	83.3%	1 362 111	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	95 086	18.8%	56 251	11.1%	31 409	6.2%	322 638	63.8%	505 384	8.6%	-	-	656	.1%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	81 200	4.7%	51 039	3.0%	40 341	3.5%	1 530 881	88.8%	1 723 460	29.5%	-	-	10 885	.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	10 775	6.7%	7 687	4.8%	6 194	3.8%	136 273	84.7%	160 929	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	19 639	3.8%	13 638	2.7%	11 891	2.3%	467 508	91.2%	512 677	8.8%	-	-	1 597	.3%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	174	2.2%	157	2.0%	112	1.4%	7 605	94.5%	8 048	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	17 471	2.5%	16 972	2.5%	16 890	2.4%	639 566	92.6%	690 899	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(61 424)	(6.9%)	15 189	1.7%	16 785	1.9%	916 701	103.3%	887 251	15.2%	-	-	1 047	.1%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>258 959</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>235 755</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>200 464</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>5 155 581</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>5 850 760</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 184</b>	<b>.2%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	24 372	3.3%	26 424	3.6%	29 251	4.0%	658 309	89.2%	738 356	12.6%	-	-	587	.1%
Commercial	50 075	6.9%	55 437	7.7%	24 584	3.4%	593 288	82.0%	723 384	12.4%	-	-	4 198	.6%
Households	133 203	3.5%	116 915	3.1%	96 066	2.5%	3 442 534	90.9%	3 788 617	64.8%	-	-	5 197	.1%
Other	51 309	8.5%	37 080	6.2%	50 564	8.4%	461 450	76.9%	620 402	10.3%	-	-	4 202	.3%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>258 959</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>235 755</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>200 464</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>5 155 582</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>5 850 760</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 184</b>	<b>.2%</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	110 572	33.0%	3 213	1.0%	-	-	221 259	66.0%	335 044	18.9%
Bulk Water	55 743	6.8%	17 931	2.2%	17 201	2.1%	733 057	89.0%	823 932	46.4%
PAYE deductions	21 501	91.0%	6	-	-	-	2 128	9.0%	23 636	1.3%
VAT (output less input)	1 302	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 302	1.1%
Pensions / Retirement	4 601	80.1%	1 131	19.7%	-	-	13	.2%	5 745	.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 656	100.0%	3 656	.2%
Trade Creditors	114 907	27.0%	31 426	7.4%	30 981	7.3%	247 850	58.3%	425 163	23.9%
Auditor-General	1 525	33.4%	2 049	44.8%	-	-	999	21.8%	4 574	.3%
Other	49 937	32.6%	980	.8%	27 000	17.6%	75 451	49.2%	153 368	8.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>360 089</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>56 736</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>75 182</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>1 284 413</b>	<b>72.3%</b>	<b>1 776 420</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>365 617</b>	<b>146 336</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>119 603</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>265 939</b>	<b>72.7%</b>	<b>105 890</b>	<b>67.3%</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 000	188	1.0%	6 498	36.1%	6 686	37.1%	3 391	27.7%	91.6%	
Service charges	2 580	333	12.9%	512	19.8%	845	32.8%	783	67.3%	(34.6%)	
Other revenue	10 068	2 198	21.8%	1 427	14.2%	3 625	36.0%	1 540	13.5%	(7.3%)	
Government - operating	241 457	101 071	41.9%	80 174	33.2%	181 245	75.1%	73 624	75.1%	8.9%	
Government - capital	81 736	38 952	47.7%	26 597	32.5%	65 549	80.2%	25 015	81.6%	6.3%	
Interest	11 776	3 594	30.5%	4 395	37.3%	7 989	67.8%	1 538	33.0%	185.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(250 388)</b>	<b>(58 404)</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>(58 522)</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>(116 927)</b>	<b>46.7%</b>	<b>(76 773)</b>	<b>57.6%</b>	<b>(23.8%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(249 618)	(58 404)	23.4%	(58 522)	23.4%	(116 927)	46.8%	(76 773)	57.7%	(23.8%)	
Finance charges	(770)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>115 229</b>	<b>87 931</b>	<b>76.3%</b>	<b>61 081</b>	<b>53.0%</b>	<b>149 012</b>	<b>129.3%</b>	<b>29 117</b>	<b>87.7%</b>	<b>109.8%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(113 024)</b>	<b>(49 642)</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>(64 946)</b>	<b>57.5%</b>	<b>(114 588)</b>	<b>101.4%</b>	<b>(53 971)</b>	<b>71.2%</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	
Capital assets	(113 024)	(49 642)	43.9%	(64 946)	57.5%	(114 588)	101.4%	(53 971)	71.2%	20.3%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(113 024)</b>	<b>(49 642)</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>(64 946)</b>	<b>57.5%</b>	<b>(114 588)</b>	<b>101.4%</b>	<b>(53 971)</b>	<b>71.2%</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>2 206</b>	<b>38 290</b>	<b>1 736.1%</b>	<b>(3 865)</b>	<b>(175.2%)</b>	<b>34 424</b>	<b>1 560.8%</b>	<b>(24 853)</b>	<b>(6 539.9%)</b>	<b>(84.4%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	120 000	167 215	139.3%	205 505	171.3%	167 215	139.3%	222 568	358.8%	(7.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	122 206	205 505	168.2%	201 640	165.0%	201 640	165.0%	197 715	397.7%	2.0%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 936	4.4%	(549)	(8%)	2 049	3.0%	63 038	93.4%	67 474	41.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	361	2.1%	254	1.5%	334	2.0%	16 013	94.4%	16 962	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	48	1.6%	48	1.6%	48	1.6%	2 807	95.1%	2 951	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	1 194	1.6%	1 196	1.6%	70 786	96.7%	73 176	45.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4)	(5%)	11	1.3%	(3)	(4%)	834	99.6%	838	5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 341</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>3 624</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>153 479</b>	<b>95.1%</b>	<b>161 401</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 012	4.9%	(1 113)	(2.7%)	1 572	3.8%	38 376	94.0%	40 847	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	542	2.0%	499	1.9%	459	1.7%	24 963	94.3%	26 464	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	787	.8%	1 571	1.7%	1 592	1.7%	90 140	95.8%	94 091	58.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 341</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>3 624</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>153 479</b>	<b>95.1%</b>	<b>161 401</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr R H MALULEKE	015 811 5541
Financial Manager	Mr J SHIVAMBU	015 811 5571

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	Budget Main appropriation	2017/18						2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
		First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>343 859</b>	<b>133 385</b>	<b>38.8%</b>	<b>99 357</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>232 741</b>	<b>67.7%</b>	<b>99 946</b>	<b>66.9%</b>	<b>(.6%)</b>	
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 682	1 012	11.7%	950	10.9%	1 962	22.6%	981	20.0%	(3.2%)	
Service charges	22 065	2 009	9.1%	2 052	9.3%	4 061	18.4%	2 235	20.7%	(8.2%)	
Other revenue	12 989	2 064	15.9%	4 974	38.3%	7 038	54.2%	3 150	41.9%	57.9%	
Government - operating	227 037	95 453	42.0%	71 375	31.4%	166 828	73.5%	70 280	74.2%	1.6%	
Government - capital	61 162	28 952	47.3%	16 597	27.1%	45 549	74.5%	20 000	72.8%	(17.0%)	
Interest	11 924	3 894	32.7%	3 409	28.6%	7 303	61.2%	3 299	54.7%	3.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(197 410)</b>	<b>(46 871)</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>(43 861)</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>(90 732)</b>	<b>46.0%</b>	<b>(54 056)</b>	<b>49.0%</b>	<b>(18.9%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(197 410)	(46 871)	23.7%	(43 861)	22.2%	(90 732)	46.0%	(54 056)	49.0%	(18.9%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>146 449</b>	<b>86 514</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>55 495</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>142 009</b>	<b>97.0%</b>	<b>45 889</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(137 642)</b>	<b>(17 289)</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>(56 963)</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>(74 251)</b>	<b>53.9%</b>	<b>(31 443)</b>	<b>48.1%</b>	<b>81.2%</b>	
Capital assets	(137 642)	(17 289)	12.6%	(56 963)	41.4%	(74 251)	53.9%	(31 443)	48.1%	81.2%	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(137 549)</b>	<b>(17 289)</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>(56 963)</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>(74 251)</b>	<b>54.0%</b>	<b>(31 443)</b>	<b>55.0%</b>	<b>81.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>8 900</b>	<b>69 225</b>	<b>777.8%</b>	<b>(1 467)</b>	<b>(16.5%)</b>	<b>67 758</b>	<b>761.3%</b>	<b>14 446</b>	<b>415.1%</b>	<b>(110.2%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	72 701	10 332	14.2%	79 557	109.4%	10 332	14.2%	44 869	13.1%	77.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	81 601	79 557	97.5%	78 090	95.7%	78 090	95.7%	59 315	253.1%	31.7%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 600	7.8%	841	4.1%	633	3.1%	17 523	85.1%	20 597	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 168	2.4%	974	2.0%	928	1.9%	45 659	93.7%	48 728	38.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	723	1.7%	687	1.6%	656	1.5%	41 224	95.2%	43 290	33.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	68	.4%	70	.5%	67	.4%	15 099	98.7%	15 303	12.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 558</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>2 571</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2 284</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>119 506</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>127 919</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	120	3.2%	82	2.2%	71	1.9%	3 528	92.8%	3 801	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	580	7.0%	222	2.7%	183	2.2%	7 346	88.2%	8 330	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 859	2.5%	2 267	2.0%	2 029	1.8%	108 632	93.6%	115 788	90.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 558</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>2 571</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2 284</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>119 506</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>127 919</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	931	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	931	56.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	731	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	731	44.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 662</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 662</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mrs T G Mashaba	015 309 9246
Financial Manager	Mrs Motjaji Fikrah Mankgobe	015 309 9246

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 053 926</b>	<b>402 371</b>	<b>38.2%</b>	<b>383 582</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>785 953</b>	<b>74.6%</b>	<b>307 155</b>	<b>68.1%</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	76 925	19 151	24.9%	19 570	25.4%	38 721	50.3%	17 769	51.8%	10.1%	
Service charges	477 815	128 906	27.0%	154 384	32.3%	283 290	59.3%	140 818	63.6%	9.6%	
Other revenue	47 653	69 883	146.6%	66 885	140.4%	136 768	287.0%	26 820	82.5%	149.4%	
Government - operating	348 837	140 166	40.2%	108 005	31.0%	248 171	71.1%	90 263	73.1%	19.7%	
Government - capital	91 145	43 817	48.1%	34 271	37.6%	78 088	85.7%	31 485	83.6%	8.8%	
Interest	11 551	449	3.9%	468	4.0%	916	7.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(924 966)</b>	<b>(393 274)</b>	<b>42.5%</b>	<b>(334 152)</b>	<b>36.1%</b>	<b>(727 427)</b>	<b>78.6%</b>	<b>(255 987)</b>	<b>65.4%</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(873 016)	(384 792)	44.1%	(327 406)	37.5%	(712 198)	81.6%	(245 170)	66.4%	33.5%	
Finance charges	(12 771)	(1 177)	9.2%	(4 332)	33.9%	(5 509)	43.1%	(5 541)	40.0%	(21.8%)	
Transfers and grants	(39 179)	(7 305)	18.6%	(2 415)	6.2%	(9 720)	24.8%	(5 276)	53.0%	(54.2%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>128 960</b>	<b>9 097</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>49 430</b>	<b>38.3%</b>	<b>58 527</b>	<b>45.4%</b>	<b>51 168</b>	<b>87.6%</b>	<b>(3.4%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 280</b>	<b>(856)</b>	<b>(66.8%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(856)</b>	<b>(66.8%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(920)	(856)	93.0%	-	-	(856)	93.0%	-	-	12.4%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(140 890)</b>	<b>(33 884)</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>(45 970)</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>(79 853)</b>	<b>56.7%</b>	<b>(42 085)</b>	<b>61.5%</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	
Capital assets	(140 890)	(33 884)	24.0%	(45 970)	32.6%	(79 853)	56.7%	(42 085)	61.5%	9.2%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(139 610)</b>	<b>(34 739)</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>(45 970)</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>(80 709)</b>	<b>57.8%</b>	<b>(42 085)</b>	<b>59.9%</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>37 745</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>(52.3%)</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	34 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 000	99	3.3%	42	1.4%	141	4.7%	87	10.3%	(52.3%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(27 575)</b>	<b>(2 689)</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>(4 903)</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>(7 592)</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>(24 880)</b>	<b>168.8%</b>	<b>(80.3%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(27 575)	(2 689)	9.8%	(4 903)	17.8%	(7 592)	27.5%	(24 880)	168.8%	(80.3%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>10 170</b>	<b>(2 590)</b>	<b>(25.5%)</b>	<b>(4 861)</b>	<b>(47.8%)</b>	<b>(7 451)</b>	<b>(73.3%)</b>	<b>(24 793)</b>	<b>(305.5%)</b>	<b>(80.4%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(479)</b>	<b>(28 232)</b>	<b>5 891.9%</b>	<b>(1 401)</b>	<b>292.3%</b>	<b>(29 633)</b>	<b>6 184.2%</b>	<b>(15 710)</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>(91.1%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 343	31 839	258.0%	3 607	29.2%	31 839	258.0%	67 235	236.4%	(94.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 864	3 607	30.4%	2 206	18.6%	2 206	18.6%	51 525	417.4%	(95.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 178	77.5%	51	1.2%	-	-	871	21.2%	4 101	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 178</b>	<b>77.5%</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>4 101</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Benjamin Mathebula (acting)	015 307 8087
Financial Manager	Mr Johan Bewsenga (acting)	015 307 8061

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>415 918</b>	<b>133 197</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>110 985</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>244 182</b>	<b>58.7%</b>	<b>98 219</b>	<b>57.7%</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	47 729	9 948	20.8%	10 526	22.1%	20 475	42.9%	11 368	27.8%	(7.4%)	
Service charges	173 224	40 203	23.2%	35 301	20.4%	75 504	43.6%	35 546	82.6%	(7%)	
Other revenue	12 957	7 137	55.1%	4 456	34.4%	11 593	89.5%	4 098	88.1%	8.7%	
Government - operating	129 937	54 631	42.0%	40 535	31.2%	95 166	73.2%	37 195	75.0%	9.0%	
Government - capital	47 219	20 000	42.4%	18 976	40.2%	38 976	82.5%	9 238	69.3%	105.4%	
Interest	4 852	1 278	26.3%	1 190	24.5%	2 468	50.9%	774	3.1%	53.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(368 061)</b>	<b>(120 033)</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>(106 933)</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>(226 966)</b>	<b>61.7%</b>	<b>(91 819)</b>	<b>58.9%</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(367 316)	(119 888)	32.6%	(106 810)	29.1%	(226 698)	61.7%	(91 703)	59.1%	16.5%	
Finance charges	(745)	(144)	19.6%	(123)	16.5%	(268)	36.0%	(115)	17.8%	6.5%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>47 857</b>	<b>13 164</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>4 052</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>17 216</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>6 401</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>(36.7%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(47 219)</b>	<b>(14 435)</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>(6 448)</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(20 883)</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>(8 561)</b>	<b>52.1%</b>	<b>(24.7%)</b>	
Capital assets	(47 219)	(14 435)	30.6%	(6 448)	13.7%	(20 883)	44.2%	(8 561)	52.1%	(24.7%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(47 219)</b>	<b>(14 435)</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>(6 448)</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(20 883)</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>(8 561)</b>	<b>52.1%</b>	<b>(24.7%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>(1 271)</b>	<b>(199.1%)</b>	<b>(2 396)</b>	<b>(375.4%)</b>	<b>(3 667)</b>	<b>(574.5%)</b>	<b>(2 160)</b>	<b>(928.8%)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 261	4 092	324.6%	2 822	223.8%	4 092	324.6%	3 189	142.0%	(11.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 899	2 822	148.6%	426	22.4%	426	22.4%	1 028	55.6%	(58.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 200	12.7%	2 545	4.0%	1 542	2.4%	52 082	80.9%	64 369	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 940	4.3%	6 793	3.3%	6 024	2.9%	185 572	89.5%	207 328	29.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 294	2.1%	1 001	1.6%	908	1.5%	58 542	94.8%	61 745	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 863	1.1%	3 788	1.0%	3 721	1.0%	354 218	96.9%	365 590	52.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>22 297</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>14 126</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>12 195</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>650 413</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>699 031</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 937	5.7%	1 449	4.2%	922	2.7%	29 918	87.4%	34 227	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 495	3.6%	2 168	2.2%	2 365	2.4%	89 258	91.7%	97 287	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 366	2.8%	9 909	1.8%	8 337	1.5%	521 025	93.9%	554 631	79.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 499	11.6%	599	4.7%	570	4.4%	10 212	79.3%	12 880	1.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>22 297</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>14 126</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>12 195</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>650 413</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>699 031</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	6 618	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 618	93.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	228	46.1%	-	-	-	-	266	53.9%	494	6.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 846</b>	<b>96.3%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>266</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>7 112</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Moakamela Ml	015 780 6301
Financial Manager	Mf Mogano TJ	015 780 6317

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>184 354</b>	<b>87 955</b>	<b>47.7%</b>	<b>64 144</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>152 099</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>41 565</b>	<b>67.2%</b>	<b>54.3%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 974	8 169	21.5%	14 062	37.0%	22 231	58.5%	10 343	59.5%	36.0%	
Service charges	3 115	784	25.2%	417	13.4%	1 201	38.5%	651	101.1%	(36.0%)	
Other revenue	8 145	20 119	247.0%	5 676	69.7%	25 795	316.7%	2 324	107.1%	144.3%	
Government - operating	102 322	43 556	42.6%	33 604	32.8%	77 160	75.4%	26 411	70.7%	27.2%	
Government - capital	27 223	13 650	50.1%	8 504	31.2%	22 154	81.4%	-	50.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	5 574	1 678	30.1%	1 881	33.8%	3 559	63.9%	1 836	76.0%	2.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(124 029)</b>	<b>(36 789)</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>(34 605)</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>(71 393)</b>	<b>57.6%</b>	<b>(27 900)</b>	<b>47.9%</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(123 950)	(36 789)	29.7%	(34 580)	27.9%	(71 368)	57.6%	(27 900)	48.0%	23.9%	
Finance charges	(79)	-	-	(25)	31.8%	(25)	31.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>60 325</b>	<b>51 166</b>	<b>84.8%</b>	<b>29 539</b>	<b>49.0%</b>	<b>80 706</b>	<b>133.8%</b>	<b>13 665</b>	<b>103.8%</b>	<b>116.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>5 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(96 045)</b>	<b>(7 759)</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>(27 592)</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>(35 351)</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>(9 253)</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>198.2%</b>	
Capital assets	(96 045)	(7 759)	8.1%	(27 592)	28.7%	(35 351)	36.8%	(9 253)	38.1%	198.2%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(91 045)</b>	<b>(7 759)</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>(27 592)</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>(35 351)</b>	<b>38.8%</b>	<b>(9 253)</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>198.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(30 720)</b>	<b>43 407</b>	<b>(141.3%)</b>	<b>1 947</b>	<b>(6.3%)</b>	<b>45 355</b>	<b>(147.6%)</b>	<b>4 411</b>	<b>(435.9%)</b>	<b>(65.9%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	82 128	111 829	136.2%	155 237	189.0%	111 829	136.2%	118 563	496.0%	30.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 408	155 237	302.0%	157 184	305.8%	157 184	305.8%	122 974	1 184.5%	27.8%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	281	13.8%	148	7.3%	46	2.3%	1 560	76.6%	2 036	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 473	8.3%	4 207	6.4%	3 858	5.9%	52 183	79.4%	65 722	90.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	30	13.8%	17	7.9%	13	6.1%	155	72.3%	215	3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	267	9.9%	161	6.0%	151	5.6%	2 118	78.5%	2 497	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	19	8.9%	16	7.5%	14	6.7%	160	76.8%	209	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	530	17.2%	504	16.3%	475	15.4%	1 577	51.1%	3 086	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(158)	15.5%	(227)	22.3%	(183)	18.0%	(451)	44.2%	(1 019)	(1.4%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>6 442</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>4 827</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>4 374</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>57 303</b>	<b>78.6%</b>	<b>72 946</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 579	6.7%	1 560	6.6%	1 527	6.5%	18 814	80.1%	23 480	32.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 941	7.3%	1 701	6.4%	1 548	5.8%	21 313	80.4%	26 504	36.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 781	13.3%	1 477	7.0%	1 214	5.8%	15 491	73.9%	20 963	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	141	7.0%	89	4.4%	85	4.3%	1 685	84.3%	1 999	2.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>6 442</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>4 827</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>4 374</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>57 303</b>	<b>78.6%</b>	<b>72 946</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18	17.4%	-	-	25	24.0%	61	58.5%	104	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>58.5%</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Sifani Lethole	015 793 2409
Financial Manager	Ms Fortunale Sikagobela	015 793 2409

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 346 589</b>	<b>318 626</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>517 558</b>	<b>38.4%</b>	<b>836 183</b>	<b>62.1%</b>	<b>233 568</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>121.6%</b>
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	38	-	427	-	465	-	-	1.8%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	1 040	4 315	414.9%	22 642	2 177.1%	26 957	2 592.0%	138	22.3%	16 288.7%
Government - operating	777 299	277 580	35.7%	299 975	38.6%	577 555	74.3%	227 039	76.5%	32.1%
Government - capital	559 950	35 987	6.4%	194 435	34.7%	230 422	41.2%	4 877	3.5%	3 886.6%
Interest	8 300	705	8.5%	80	1.0%	785	9.5%	1 514	42.1%	(94.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(701 814)	(182 890)	26.1%	(197 999)	28.2%	(380 889)	54.3%	(198 294)	66.4%	(1%)
Suppliers and employees	(701 814)	(182 890)	26.1%	(197 967)	28.2%	(380 857)	54.3%	(198 294)	66.4%	(2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	(32)	-	(32)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>644 775</b>	<b>135 736</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>319 558</b>	<b>49.6%</b>	<b>455 294</b>	<b>70.6%</b>	<b>35 274</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>805.9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(640 835)	(147 943)	23.1%	(157 325)	24.6%	(305 268)	47.6%	(126 273)	42.7%	24.6%
Capital assets	(640 835)	(147 943)	23.1%	(157 325)	24.6%	(305 268)	47.6%	(126 273)	42.7%	24.6%
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(640 835)</b>	<b>(147 943)</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>(157 325)</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>(305 268)</b>	<b>47.6%</b>	<b>(126 273)</b>	<b>42.7%</b>	<b>24.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>3 940</b>	<b>(12 207)</b>	<b>(309.8%)</b>	<b>162 233</b>	<b>4 117.7%</b>	<b>150 026</b>	<b>3 807.9%</b>	<b>(90 999)</b>	<b>(87.4%)</b>	<b>(278.3%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>3 940</b>	<b>(12 207)</b>	<b>(309.8%)</b>	<b>162 233</b>	<b>4 117.7%</b>	<b>150 026</b>	<b>3 807.9%</b>	<b>(90 999)</b>	<b>(87.4%)</b>	<b>(278.3%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	7 752	-	(4 455)	-	7 752	-	7 867	213.9%	(156.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 940	(4 455)	(113.1%)	157 779	4 004.7%	157 779	4 004.7%	(83 132)	(68.0%)	(289.8%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 979	2.8%	7 884	1.7%	6 319	1.4%	429 602	94.0%	456 783	86.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 504	2.1%	1 133	1.6%	993	1.4%	69 390	95.0%	73 020	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>14 482</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>9 017</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>7 312</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>498 992</b>	<b>94.2%</b>	<b>529 804</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 292	5.7%	966	4.2%	615	2.7%	19 945	87.4%	22 818	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 265	3.1%	1 377	1.9%	1 405	1.9%	69 110	93.2%	74 157	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 955	2.4%	6 293	1.5%	4 953	1.2%	402 273	95.0%	423 475	79.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	971	10.4%	381	4.1%	339	3.6%	7 663	81.9%	9 354	1.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>14 482</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>9 017</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>7 312</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>498 992</b>	<b>94.2%</b>	<b>529 804</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	17 100	2.3%	17 100	2.3%	16 039	2.2%	681 629	93.1%	732 068	98.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 500	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 500	1.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 600</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>17 100</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>16 039</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>681 629</b>	<b>91.3%</b>	<b>746 568</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Selomo Republic Manakedi	015 811 6300
Financial Manager	Mr. Kagilla Oulet	015 811 6300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>286 766</b>	<b>94 033</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>99 680</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>193 714</b>	<b>67.6%</b>	<b>87 979</b>	<b>53.6%</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 603	3 190	21.8%	3 145	21.5%	6 335	43.4%	2 211	43.6%	42.3%	
Service charges	99 916	19 359	19.4%	18 530	18.5%	37 889	37.9%	26 612	52.1%	(30.4%)	
Other revenue	7 801	7 229	92.7%	19 773	253.5%	27 003	346.1%	1 030	9.1%	1 818.9%	
Government - operating	114 522	49 907	43.6%	37 730	32.9%	87 637	76.5%	36 029	71.9%	4.7%	
Government - capital	47 468	13 792	29.1%	20 000	42.1%	33 792	71.2%	21 456	55.3%	(6.8%)	
Interest	2 457	556	22.6%	502	20.4%	1 058	43.1%	641	46.8%	(21.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(257 459)</b>	<b>(73 231)</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>(91 786)</b>	<b>35.7%</b>	<b>(165 017)</b>	<b>64.1%</b>	<b>(83 492)</b>	<b>61.0%</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(252 473)	(54 236)	21.5%	(91 749)	36.3%	(145 964)	57.8%	(83 492)	61.5%	9.9%	
Finance charges	(1 836)	(14 852)	808.9%	(37)	2.0%	(14 889)	810.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(3 150)	(4 144)	131.5%	-	-	(4 144)	131.5%	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>29 307</b>	<b>20 802</b>	<b>71.0%</b>	<b>7 895</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>28 697</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>4 488</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>75.9%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1 308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80.8%)</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	28 000	329	1.2%	252	.9%	581	2.1%	1 308	-	(80.8%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(47 468)</b>	<b>(2 731)</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>(4 607)</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>(7 338)</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>(2 844)</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>62.0%</b>	
Capital assets	(47 468)	(2 731)	5.8%	(4 607)	9.7%	(7 338)	15.5%	(2 844)	11.1%	62.0%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(19 468)</b>	<b>(2 402)</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>(4 355)</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>(6 758)</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>(1 536)</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>183.6%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(10 782)</b>	<b>(7 064)</b>	<b>65.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 064)</b>	<b>65.5%</b>	<b>(2 881)</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(10 782)	(7 064)	65.5%	-	-	(7 064)	65.5%	(2 881)	35.1%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(10 607)</b>	<b>(7 064)</b>	<b>66.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 064)</b>	<b>66.6%</b>	<b>(2 881)</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(768)</b>	<b>11 336</b>	<b>(1 476.0%)</b>	<b>3 539</b>	<b>(460.8%)</b>	<b>14 875</b>	<b>(1 936.8%)</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>(11.0%)</b>	<b>4 887.5%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 863	1 083	37.8%	12 419	433.8%	1 083	37.8%	1 082	17.9%	1 048.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 095	12 419	592.8%	15 958	761.7%	15 958	761.7%	1 153	110.9%	1 284.4%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	788	12.9%	527	8.6%	324	5.3%	4 464	73.2%	6 102	14.6%	-	-	656	10.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	848	3.0%	550	2.0%	524	1.9%	25 897	93.1%	27 819	66.7%	-	-	10 885	39.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	453	7.5%	310	5.1%	286	4.7%	4 979	82.6%	6 028	14.4%	-	-	1 597	26.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	136	7.6%	18	1.0%	8	5%	1 624	90.9%	1 787	4.3%	-	-	1 047	58.0%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 225</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>1 406</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>1 142</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>36 964</b>	<b>88.6%</b>	<b>41 737</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 184</b>	<b>34.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	122	3.2%	157	4.1%	129	3.3%	3 461	89.4%	3 869	9.3%	-	-	587	15.0%
Commercial	490	4.2%	248	2.2%	181	1.6%	10 610	92.0%	11 529	27.6%	-	-	4 198	36.0%
Households	1 076	7.3%	622	4.2%	304	2.1%	12 728	86.4%	14 730	35.3%	-	-	5 197	35.0%
Other	538	4.6%	379	3.3%	528	4.6%	10 165	87.6%	11 610	27.8%	-	-	4 202	36.0%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 225</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>1 406</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>1 142</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>36 964</b>	<b>88.6%</b>	<b>41 737</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 184</b>	<b>34.0%</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 753	18.0%	2 931	4.5%	1 653	2.5%	49 009	75.0%	65 345	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 753</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>2 931</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>49 009</b>	<b>75.0%</b>	<b>65 345</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Nathaniel Tshwanambi	015 534 6116
Financial Manager	Ms Vhushlo Jane Tshikundamakema	015 534 6212

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>704 961</b>	<b>298 772</b>	<b>42.4%</b>	<b>211 834</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>510 606</b>	<b>72.4%</b>	<b>227 737</b>	<b>68.6%</b>	<b>(7.0%)</b>	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	58 260	6 502	11.2%	5 002	8.6%	11 504	19.7%	6 059	64.6%	(17.4%)	
Service charges	42 009	5 505	13.1%	3 996	9.5%	9 501	22.6%	3 939	36.0%	1.5%	
Other revenue	41 210	82 649	200.6%	29 249	71.0%	111 918	271.6%	14 254	74.3%	105.2%	
Government - operating	408 323	155 368	38.1%	140 977	34.5%	296 345	72.6%	140 221	75.5%	5%	
Government - capital	101 159	40 900	40.4%	25 300	25.0%	66 200	65.4%	56 711	59.9%	(55.4%)	
Interest	54 000	7 829	14.5%	7 309	13.5%	15 138	28.0%	6 553	32.7%	11.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(507 258)	(142 038)	28.0%	(128 870)	25.4%	(270 908)	53.4%	(120 702)	82.7%	6.8%	
Supplies and employees	(506 622)	(141 941)	28.0%	(128 778)	25.4%	(270 719)	53.4%	(120 558)	82.6%	6.8%	
Finance charges	(636)	(97)	15.3%	(92)	14.5%	(189)	29.8%	(144)	-	(35.9%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>197 702</b>	<b>156 734</b>	<b>79.3%</b>	<b>82 963</b>	<b>42.0%</b>	<b>239 698</b>	<b>121.2%</b>	<b>107 035</b>	<b>39.9%</b>	<b>(22.5%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
Receipts	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(252 050)	(31 884)	12.6%	(40 308)	16.0%	(72 192)	28.6%	(29 466)	34.4%	36.8%	
Capital assets	(252 050)	(31 884)	12.6%	(40 308)	16.0%	(72 192)	28.6%	(29 466)	34.4%	36.8%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(250 050)</b>	<b>(31 884)</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>(40 308)</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>(72 192)</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>(29 466)</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 391)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(53 739)</b>	<b>124 850</b>	<b>(232.3%)</b>	<b>42 655</b>	<b>(79.4%)</b>	<b>167 505</b>	<b>(311.7%)</b>	<b>77 569</b>	<b>232.2%</b>	<b>(45.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	213 982	415 488	194.2%	540 339	252.5%	415 488	194.2%	384 866	224.7%	40.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	160 243	540 339	337.2%	582 994	363.8%	582 994	363.8%	462 435	224.9%	26.1%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 438	4.1%	2 972	3.5%	2 378	2.8%	76 102	89.6%	84 890	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 237	2.8%	1 126	2.6%	1 064	2.4%	40 058	92.1%	43 485	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	24	12.6%	13	6.9%	12	6.4%	143	74.1%	192	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 782	2.6%	1 747	2.6%	1 717	2.5%	63 220	92.3%	68 467	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 433	1.2%	2 256	1.1%	1 876	0.9%	195 416	96.7%	201 981	50.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>8 915</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>8 115</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>7 048</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>374 938</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>399 016</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	787	5.2%	729	4.8%	642	4.3%	13 087	85.7%	15 266	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 164	3.5%	2 041	3.3%	1 349	2.2%	55 561	90.9%	61 115	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 964	1.8%	5 345	1.7%	5 037	1.6%	306 290	94.9%	322 635	80.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>8 915</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>8 115</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>7 048</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>374 938</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>399 016</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr H E Maluleke	015 962 7588
Financial Manager	Mrs V E Nombudani	015 962 7515

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**LIMPOPO: MAKHADO (LIM344)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>803 254</b>	<b>252 434</b>	<b>31.4%</b>	<b>210 301</b>	<b>26.2%</b>	<b>462 736</b>	<b>57.6%</b>	<b>186 731</b>	<b>58.6%</b>	<b>12.6%</b>
Property rates	55 915	12 648	23.0%	14 483	25.9%	27 331	48.9%	14 810	56.1%	(2.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	317 429	86 334	27.2%	69 347	21.8%	155 681	49.0%	64 993	36.6%	6.7%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 021	3 249	32.4%	2 062	20.6%	5 312	53.0%	2 000	61.7%	3.1%
Service charges - other	-	1 051	-	-	-	1 051	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	502	96	19.2%	301	59.9%	397	79.1%	86	43.8%	251.4%
Interest earned - external investments	5 331	1 604	30.1%	1 017	19.1%	2 421	49.2%	583	47.3%	74.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 726	6 992	50.9%	2 588	18.9%	9 580	69.8%	1 083	8.4%	138.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 889	468	24.8%	533	28.2%	1 001	53.0%	250	27.4%	113.3%
Licences and permits	12 567	2 018	16.1%	3 115	24.8%	5 133	40.8%	1 610	38.0%	93.4%
Agency services	55 176	1 611	2.9%	-	-	1 611	2.9%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	300 109	124 187	41.4%	96 936	32.3%	221 123	73.7%	93 550	76.7%	3.6%
Other own revenue	30 587	11 975	39.2%	19 920	65.1%	31 895	104.3%	7 767	160.6%	156.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>841 501</b>	<b>134 729</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>138 553</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>273 282</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>151 007</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>(8.2%)</b>
Employee related costs	282 794	60 873	21.5%	71 536	25.3%	132 410	46.8%	67 185	46.8%	6.5%
Remuneration of councillors	25 958	5 835	22.5%	5 810	22.4%	11 644	44.9%	5 711	43.3%	1.7%
Debt impairment	10 000	108	1.1%	-	-	108	1.1%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	95 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	12 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	551	9.0%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	212 748	37 471	17.6%	23 599	11.1%	61 070	28.7%	24 190	21.7%	(2.4%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	11 000	6 610	60.1%	3 245	29.5%	9 855	89.6%	3 593	36.0%	(9.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	190 408	23 832	12.5%	34 363	18.0%	58 196	30.6%	49 776	68.3%	(31.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(38 247)</b>	<b>117 705</b>		<b>71 748</b>		<b>189 453</b>		<b>35 724</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	116 196	-	-	57 013	49.1%	57 013	49.1%	11 667	11.5%	388.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>77 949</b>	<b>117 705</b>		<b>128 761</b>		<b>246 466</b>		<b>47 391</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>77 949</b>	<b>117 705</b>		<b>128 761</b>		<b>246 466</b>		<b>47 391</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>77 949</b>	<b>117 705</b>		<b>128 761</b>		<b>246 466</b>		<b>47 391</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>77 949</b>	<b>117 705</b>		<b>128 761</b>		<b>246 466</b>		<b>47 391</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2017/18							2016/17		Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>										
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>163 757</b>	<b>57 277</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>46 164</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>103 441</b>	<b>63.2%</b>	<b>25 152</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>83.5%</b>
National Government	114 390	47 497	41.5%	42 907	37.5%	90 404	79.0%	19 341	37.0%	121.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>114 390</b>	<b>47 497</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	<b>42 907</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>90 404</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>19 341</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>121.8%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	49 367	9 781	19.8%	3 257	6.6%	13 037	26.4%	5 810	34.1%	(44.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>163 757</b>	<b>57 277</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>46 164</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>103 441</b>	<b>63.2%</b>	<b>25 152</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>83.5%</b>
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	<b>4 350</b>	<b>1 121</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>1 239</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	4 350	1 121	25.8%	0	-	1 121	25.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	117	-	117	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>2 380</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>(93.8%)</b>
Community & Social Services	2 380	665	28.0%	178	7.5%	843	35.4%	2 864	16.0%	(93.8%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>98 692</b>	<b>33 821</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>22 955</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>56 776</b>	<b>57.5%</b>	<b>15 817</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>45.1%</b>
Planning and Development	9 802	41	4%	200	2.0%	241	2.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	88 890	33 780	38.0%	22 755	25.6%	56 535	63.6%	15 817	33.2%	43.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>53 616</b>	<b>21 629</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>22 748</b>	<b>42.4%</b>	<b>44 377</b>	<b>82.8%</b>	<b>6 470</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>251.6%</b>
Electricity	53 616	21 629	40.3%	22 748	42.4%	44 377	82.8%	6 470	43.6%	251.6%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>4 719</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>979 452</b>	<b>303 571</b>	<b>31.0%</b>	<b>267 314</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>570 886</b>	<b>58.3%</b>	<b>202 265</b>	<b>55.1%</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	115 918	12 848	11.1%	14 482	12.5%	27 331	23.6%	14 999	55.7%	(3.4%)	
Service charges	327 451	64 183	19.6%	71 410	21.8%	135 592	41.4%	67 755	40.5%	5.4%	
Other revenue	100 722	52 212	51.8%	23 869	23.7%	76 081	75.5%	10 392	54.0%	129.7%	
Government - operating	300 109	124 187	41.4%	96 936	32.3%	221 123	73.7%	100 536	79.1%	(3.6%)	
Government - capital	116 196	38 332	33.0%	57 013	49.1%	95 345	82.1%	8 001	40.6%	612.6%	
Interest	19 057	11 809	62.0%	3 604	18.9%	15 414	80.9%	583	12.3%	518.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(735 629)</b>	<b>(105 805)</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>(138 554)</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>(244 360)</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>(139 159)</b>	<b>46.9%</b>	<b>(.4%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(722 909)	(105 805)	14.6%	(138 142)	19.1%	(243 947)	33.7%	(138 602)	45.9%	(.3%)	
Finance charges	(12 720)	-	-	(412)	3.2%	(412)	3.2%	(556)	9.4%	(25.9%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>243 824</b>	<b>197 766</b>	<b>81.1%</b>	<b>128 760</b>	<b>52.8%</b>	<b>326 526</b>	<b>133.9%</b>	<b>63 106</b>	<b>102.5%</b>	<b>104.0%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(160 758)</b>	<b>(21 979)</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(46 164)</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>(68 143)</b>	<b>42.4%</b>	<b>(45 543)</b>	<b>50.7%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	
Capital assets	(160 758)	(21 979)	13.7%	(46 164)	28.7%	(68 143)	42.4%	(45 543)	50.7%	1.4%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(160 758)</b>	<b>(21 979)</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(46 164)</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>(68 143)</b>	<b>42.4%</b>	<b>(45 543)</b>	<b>50.7%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>0</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(894)</b>	<b>(894)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(894)</b>	-	<b>(719)</b>	<b>39.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(894)	-	-	-	(894)	-	(719)	39.9%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(894)</b>	<b>(44 718 700.0%)</b>	-	-	<b>(894)</b>	<b>(44 718 700.0%)</b>	<b>(719)</b>	<b>39.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>83 066</b>	<b>174 893</b>	<b>210.5%</b>	<b>82 596</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>257 489</b>	<b>310.0%</b>	<b>16 845</b>	<b>(258.0%)</b>	<b>390.3%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	115 918	101 374	87.5%	276 267	238.3%	101 374	87.5%	157 177	187.6%	75.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	198 983	276 267	138.8%	358 863	180.3%	358 863	180.3%	174 021	394.1%	106.2%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(1)	-	17 699	26.9%	5 603	8.5%	42 381	64.5%	65 681	35.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	4 027	6.7%	2 429	4.1%	53 239	89.2%	59 695	32.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	579	5.0%	359	3.1%	10 649	91.9%	11 587	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 458)	(5.3%)	3 290	7.1%	2 536	5.5%	42 931	92.7%	46 299	25.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(2 458)</b>	<b>(1.3%)</b>	<b>25 594</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>10 927</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>149 199</b>	<b>81.4%</b>	<b>183 262</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(4)	-	2 452	7.0%	1 909	5.4%	30 755	87.6%	35 113	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(1 553)	(4.2%)	12 434	33.6%	2 885	7.8%	23 211	62.8%	36 976	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	(159)	(1.3%)	4 085	3.8%	3 219	2.9%	151 111	94.3%	160 256	87.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	(742)	(1.5%)	4 623	(9.4%)	2 914	(5.9%)	(55 879)	113.8%	(49 083)	(26.8%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(2 458)</b>	<b>(1.3%)</b>	<b>25 594</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>10 927</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>149 199</b>	<b>81.4%</b>	<b>183 262</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	13 599	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 599	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 599</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>13 599</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr S Muthshiyal	015 519 3004
Financial Manager	Ms Mahubela MP	015 519 3210

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>443 102</b>	<b>198 422</b>	<b>44.8%</b>	<b>147 275</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>345 697</b>	<b>78.0%</b>	<b>198 102</b>	<b>69.7%</b>	<b>(25.7%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 041	136	1.7%	2 581	32.1%	2 717	33.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	3 514	11	.3%	22	.6%	33	1.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	12 580	15 686	124.7%	5 747	45.7%	21 434	170.4%	26	-	21 814.8%	
Government - operating	309 752	129 552	41.8%	101 565	32.8%	231 117	74.6%	141 061	93.1%	(28.0%)	
Government - capital	106 615	50 885	47.7%	36 442	34.2%	87 327	81.9%	55 914	60.0%	(34.8%)	
Interest	2 600	2 152	82.8%	917	35.3%	3 069	118.0%	1 101	161.6%	(16.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(208 993)</b>	<b>(37 069)</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>(252 005)</b>	<b>120.6%</b>	<b>(289 074)</b>	<b>138.3%</b>	<b>(14 885)</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>1 593.0%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(205 663)	(37 030)	18.0%	(251 916)	122.5%	(288 947)	140.5%	(14 884)	10.5%	1 592.6%	
Finance charges	(330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(38)	1.3%	(89)	3.0%	(127)	4.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>234 109</b>	<b>161 354</b>	<b>68.9%</b>	<b>(104 731)</b>	<b>(44.7%)</b>	<b>56 623</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>183 217</b>	<b>150.1%</b>	<b>(157.2%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(131 615)</b>	<b>(35 515)</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>(38 378)</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>(73 893)</b>	<b>56.1%</b>	<b>(29 694)</b>	-	<b>29.2%</b>	
Capital assets	(131 615)	(35 515)	27.0%	(38 378)	29.2%	(73 893)	56.1%	(29 694)	-	29.2%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(131 615)</b>	<b>(35 515)</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>(38 378)</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>(73 893)</b>	<b>56.1%</b>	<b>(29 694)</b>	-	<b>29.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>102 494</b>	<b>125 838</b>	<b>122.8%</b>	<b>(143 108)</b>	<b>(139.6%)</b>	<b>(17 270)</b>	<b>(16.8%)</b>	<b>153 523</b>	<b>132.3%</b>	<b>(193.2%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	90 000	124 087	137.9%	249 925	277.7%	124 087	137.9%	66 938	-	273.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	192 494	249 925	129.9%	106 817	55.5%	106 817	55.5%	220 460	132.3%	(51.5%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Tsakani Charlotte Ngobeni	015 851 0110
Financial Manager	Mr Eadie Makamu (Acting)	015 851 0110

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 460 766</b>	<b>352 353</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>430 928</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>783 281</b>	<b>53.6%</b>	<b>492 226</b>	<b>68.9%</b>	<b>(12.5%)</b>	
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	46 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	3 813	1 451	38.1%	1 181	31.0%	2 633	69.0%	696	(1 080.5%)	69.6%	
Government - operating	827 871	345 774	41.8%	246 027	29.7%	591 801	71.5%	209 550	82.2%	17.4%	
Government - capital	559 082	-	-	178 164	31.9%	178 164	31.9%	272 584	59.8%	(34.6%)	
Interest	24 000	5 128	21.4%	5 555	23.1%	10 683	44.5%	9 396	151.0%	(40.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(780 849)</b>	<b>(118 735)</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>(154 416)</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>(273 151)</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>(161 099)</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>(4.1%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(728 810)	(118 735)	16.3%	(154 352)	21.2%	(273 087)	37.5%	(156 443)	36.2%	(1.3%)	
Finance charges	(15 000)	(0)	-	(64)	.4%	(64)	.4%	-	86.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(37 039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 656)	19.6%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>679 917</b>	<b>233 618</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>276 512</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>510 130</b>	<b>75.0%</b>	<b>331 127</b>	<b>100.4%</b>	<b>(16.5%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(634 432)</b>	<b>(63 634)</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>(168 526)</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>(232 160)</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>(148 719)</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	
Capital assets	(634 432)	(63 634)	10.0%	(168 526)	26.6%	(232 160)	36.6%	(148 719)	27.3%	13.3%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(634 432)</b>	<b>(63 634)</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>(168 526)</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>(232 160)</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>(148 719)</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>45 485</b>	<b>169 985</b>	<b>373.7%</b>	<b>107 985</b>	<b>237.4%</b>	<b>277 970</b>	<b>611.1%</b>	<b>182 408</b>	<b>1 126.4%</b>	<b>(40.8%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	302 432	804 514	266.0%	974 499	322.2%	804 514	266.0%	467 157	49.1%	108.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	347 917	974 499	280.1%	1 082 484	311.1%	1 082 484	311.1%	649 565	288.6%	66.6%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 512	28.5%	10 626	24.2%	5 644	12.8%	15 192	34.5%	43 974	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>12 512</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>10 626</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>5 644</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>15 192</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>43 974</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 512	28.5%	10 626	24.2%	5 644	12.8%	15 192	34.5%	43 974	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>12 512</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>10 626</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>5 644</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>15 192</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>43 974</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 775	14.5%	16 310	85.5%	-	-	-	-	19 085	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 775</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>16 310</b>	<b>85.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 085</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr M.R Rambado	015 960 2009
Financial Manager	Mr Mchawi Derick	015 960 2032

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>308 536</b>	<b>105 643</b>	<b>34.2%</b>	<b>82 292</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>187 935</b>	<b>60.9%</b>	<b>106 190</b>	<b>69.1%</b>	<b>(22.5%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	23 020	4 445	19.3%	5 552	24.1%	9 997	43.4%	3 913	37.0%	41.9%
Service charges	26 800	4 656	17.4%	5 046	18.8%	9 702	36.2%	4 076	28.7%	23.8%
Other revenue	12 227	3 725	30.5%	2 329	19.1%	6 055	49.5%	1 685	28.5%	38.3%
Government - operating	195 153	68 146	34.9%	48 519	24.9%	116 665	59.8%	55 292	76.5%	(12.2%)
Government - capital	49 836	24 369	48.9%	20 244	40.6%	44 613	89.5%	40 741	85.6%	(50.3%)
Interest	1 500	302	20.1%	602	40.1%	904	60.2%	483	43.6%	24.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(240 991)</b>	<b>(58 341)</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>(66 372)</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>(124 712)</b>	<b>51.7%</b>	<b>(49 929)</b>	<b>47.6%</b>	<b>32.9%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(240 991)	(58 341)	24.2%	(66 372)	27.5%	(124 712)	51.7%	(49 929)	47.6%	32.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>67 545</b>	<b>47 303</b>	<b>70.0%</b>	<b>15 920</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>63 223</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>56 260</b>	<b>123.4%</b>	<b>(71.7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(69 569)</b>	<b>(4 216)</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>(23 952)</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>(28 169)</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	<b>(19 069)</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>25.6%</b>
Capital assets	(69 569)	(4 216)	6.1%	(23 952)	34.4%	(28 169)	40.5%	(19 069)	46.6%	25.6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(69 569)</b>	<b>(4 216)</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>(23 952)</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>(28 169)</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	<b>(19 069)</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>25.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(2 024)</b>	<b>43 086</b>	<b>(2 129.1%)</b>	<b>(8 032)</b>	<b>396.9%</b>	<b>35 054</b>	<b>(1 732.2%)</b>	<b>37 191</b>	<b>556.3%</b>	<b>(121.6%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	45 103	41 113	91.2%	84 199	186.7%	41 113	91.2%	56 281	172.0%	49.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	43 079	84 199	195.5%	76 167	176.8%	76 167	176.8%	93 472	329.1%	(18.5%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	209	13.6%	192	12.5%	256	16.7%	876	57.1%	1 533	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	377	10.6%	454	12.8%	523	14.7%	2 204	61.9%	3 558	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	218	8%	152	6%	15 497	57.1%	11 280	41.5%	27 147	77.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	326	65.7%	3	7%	3	6%	164	33.0%	496	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	43	15.5%	21	7.5%	19	6.8%	195	70.2%	277	8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	-	-	-	69	7.7%	831	92.3%	900	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22	2.1%	22	2.0%	22	2.1%	1 015	93.8%	1 082	3.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 196</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>16 389</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>16 564</b>	<b>47.3%</b>	<b>34 994</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 196	3.4%	845	2.4%	16 389	46.8%	16 564	47.3%	34 994	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 196</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>16 389</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>16 564</b>	<b>47.3%</b>	<b>34 994</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr MACHABA MJ(Acting)	015 505 7163
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>200 187</b>	<b>143 988</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>24 408</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>168 397</b>	<b>84.1%</b>	<b>68 282</b>	<b>58.5%</b>	<b>(64.3%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 549	183	1.9%	196	2.1%	379	4.0%	1 942	35.1%	(89.9%)
Service charges	9 488	1 246	13.1%	1 381	14.6%	2 626	27.7%	1 221	29.2%	13.1%
Other revenue	13 001	1 342	10.3%	1 431	11.0%	2 773	21.3%	1 159	13.8%	23.5%
Government - operating	125 947	126 197	100.2%	20 880	16.6%	147 077	116.8%	39 649	71.3%	(47.4%)
Government - capital	38 762	14 597	37.7%	-	-	14 597	37.7%	23 721	54.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 440	424	12.3%	521	15.1%	945	27.5%	570	16.7%	(8.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(154 165)</b>	<b>(34 266)</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>(25 146)</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>(59 412)</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>(33 197)</b>	<b>62.5%</b>	<b>(24.3%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(154 165)	(34 266)	22.2%	(25 146)	16.3%	(59 412)	38.5%	(33 197)	62.5%	(24.3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>46 021</b>	<b>109 723</b>	<b>238.4%</b>	<b>(738)</b>	<b>(1.6%)</b>	<b>108 985</b>	<b>236.8%</b>	<b>35 086</b>	<b>54.9%</b>	<b>(102.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(47 527)</b>	<b>(280)</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>(15 809)</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>(16 089)</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>(33 306)</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>(52.5%)</b>
Capital assets	(47 527)	(280)	.6%	(15 809)	33.3%	(16 089)	33.9%	(33 306)	46.8%	(52.5%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(47 527)</b>	<b>(280)</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>(15 809)</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>(16 089)</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>(33 306)</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>(52.5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 506)</b>	<b>109 443</b>	<b>(7 268.9%)</b>	<b>(16 547)</b>	<b>1 099.0%</b>	<b>92 896</b>	<b>(6 169.9%)</b>	<b>1 780</b>	<b>68.3%</b>	<b>(1 029.8%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(1 506)</b>	<b>109 443</b>	<b>(7 268.9%)</b>	<b>(16 547)</b>	<b>1 099.0%</b>	<b>92 896</b>	<b>(6 169.9%)</b>	<b>1 780</b>	<b>68.3%</b>	<b>(1 029.8%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 305	33 302	100.0%	142 745	428.6%	33 302	100.0%	63 846	100.0%	123.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 799	142 745	448.9%	126 198	396.9%	126 198	396.9%	65 626	82.7%	92.3%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	82	12.3%	113	16.9%	112	16.8%	361	54.0%	668	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	200	5.4%	197	5.3%	151	4.1%	3 180	85.3%	3 728	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	97	1.2%	96	1.2%	96	1.2%	7 737	96.4%	8 026	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	57	18.3%	53	17.2%	51	16.6%	148	48.0%	309	5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	141	2.5%	144	2.5%	135	2.4%	5 251	92.6%	5 671	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 174	2.9%	1 152	2.5%	1 130	2.5%	42 611	92.5%	46 067	71.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 751</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>1 755</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>1 675</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>59 288</b>	<b>92.0%</b>	<b>64 470</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	532	1.9%	528	1.9%	533	1.9%	26 766	94.4%	28 359	44.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	89	5.0%	101	5.8%	88	5.0%	1 480	84.2%	1 757	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	794	4.6%	785	4.1%	757	4.4%	14 891	86.5%	17 147	26.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	336	2.0%	421	2.4%	297	1.7%	16 152	93.9%	17 207	26.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 751</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>1 755</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>1 675</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>59 288</b>	<b>92.0%</b>	<b>64 470</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	29	6.9%	-	-	199	46.7%	197	46.4%	425	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>46.7%</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>46.4%</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Makhura NI	015 501 0243
Financial Manager	Mr. Mlotso Kwana	015 501 0243

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>3 676 021</b>	<b>1 342 713</b>	<b>36.5%</b>	<b>1 134 501</b>	<b>30.9%</b>	<b>2 477 214</b>	<b>67.4%</b>	<b>969 368</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	341 609	83 846	24.5%	82 543	24.2%	166 388	48.7%	73 476	43.2%	12.3%	
Service charges	1 331 879	269 525	20.2%	289 828	21.8%	559 353	42.0%	284 555	49.1%	1.9%	
Other revenue	278 799	341 645	122.5%	212 495	76.2%	554 140	198.8%	152 897	364.6%	39.0%	
Government - operating	968 911	399 248	41.2%	287 307	29.7%	686 555	70.9%	232 510	64.7%	23.6%	
Government - capital	650 955	220 436	33.9%	250 301	38.5%	470 737	72.3%	207 472	57.5%	20.6%	
Interest	103 868	28 013	27.0%	12 028	11.6%	40 041	38.5%	18 458	41.3%	(34.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 529 431)</b>	<b>(1 043 219)</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>(908 974)</b>	<b>35.9%</b>	<b>(1 952 193)</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>(792 048)</b>	<b>73.0%</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(2 447 711)	(1 032 959)	42.2%	(901 730)	36.8%	(1 934 688)	79.0%	(776 392)	73.8%	16.1%	
Finance charges	(76 000)	(10 180)	13.4%	(7 124)	9.4%	(17 304)	22.8%	(10 536)	26.3%	(32.4%)	
Transfers and grants	(5 720)	(80)	1.4%	(120)	2.1%	(200)	3.5%	(5 120)	72.7%	(97.7%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 146 590</b>	<b>299 494</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>225 527</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>525 021</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>177 320</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>28 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 531</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>(99.8%)</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	28 700	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 531	650.7%	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 168 612)</b>	<b>(206 746)</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>(227 130)</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>(433 876)</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>(126 815)</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>79.1%</b>	
Capital assets	(1 168 612)	(206 746)	17.7%	(227 130)	19.4%	(433 876)	37.1%	(126 815)	19.4%	79.1%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(1 139 912)</b>	<b>(206 746)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(227 125)</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>(433 872)</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>(124 284)</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>82.7%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>205 416</b>	<b>58.7%</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>205 589</b>	<b>58.7%</b>	<b>1 193</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>(85.4%)</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	310 000	205 000	66.1%	-	-	205 000	66.1%	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	40 000	416	1.0%	174	.4%	589	1.5%	1 193	52.9%	(85.4%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(151 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 108)</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>(16 108)</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>(84 165)</b>	<b>125.6%</b>	<b>(80.9%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(151 000)	-	-	(16 108)	10.7%	(16 108)	10.7%	(84 165)	125.6%	(80.9%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>199 000</b>	<b>205 416</b>	<b>103.2%</b>	<b>(15 935)</b>	<b>(8.0%)</b>	<b>189 481</b>	<b>95.2%</b>	<b>(82 972)</b>	<b>(56.1%)</b>	<b>(80.8%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>205 678</b>	<b>298 164</b>	<b>145.0%</b>	<b>(17 533)</b>	<b>(8.5%)</b>	<b>280 631</b>	<b>136.4%</b>	<b>(29 936)</b>	<b>(398.0%)</b>	<b>(41.4%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 793	18 013	29.6%	316 176	520.1%	18 013	29.6%	177 025	172.4%	78.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	266 471	316 176	118.7%	298 644	112.1%	298 644	112.1%	147 089	423.9%	103.0%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	27 156	9.1%	23 785	8.0%	12 587	4.2%	234 625	78.7%	298 153	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	32 536	24.1%	10 517	7.8%	10 284	7.6%	81 673	60.5%	135 010	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 743	10.2%	9 998	5.5%	7 461	4.5%	130 948	79.8%	164 170	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 612	18.4%	3 408	11.2%	2 732	9.0%	18 754	61.5%	30 506	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 886	14.1%	4 410	9.0%	3 787	7.7%	33 674	69.2%	48 958	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	18.0%	0	8.6%	0	8.6%	3	64.9%	4	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7	-	545	4%	833	5%	152 956	99.1%	154 341	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(63 122)	(78.1%)	2 630	3.3%	1 645	2.0%	139 715	172.8%	80 868	8.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>25 819</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>54 293</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>39 330</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>792 569</b>	<b>86.9%</b>	<b>912 011</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(2 897)	(7.7%)	2 294	6.1%	1 628	4.4%	36 403	97.3%	37 428	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 282	5.3%	15 448	13.0%	4 679	3.9%	92 155	77.7%	118 564	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	22 312	3.8%	36 445	4.8%	32 968	4.4%	662 060	87.8%	753 725	82.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	122	5.3%	106	4.6%	115	5.0%	1 961	85.1%	2 293	3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>25 819</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>54 293</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>39 330</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>792 569</b>	<b>86.9%</b>	<b>912 011</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	50 172	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 172	73.9%
Bulk Water	17 733	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 733	26.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>67 904</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67 904</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Dikgape Hiskovits Makobe	015 290 2102
Financial Manager	Mf Naszim Essa(Acting)	015 290 2049

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>405 982</b>	<b>120 875</b>	<b>29.8%</b>	<b>80 684</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>201 559</b>	<b>49.6%</b>	<b>75 003</b>	<b>43.2%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 065	644	7.1%	1 902	21.0%	2 546	28.1%	791	8.0%	140.3%	
Service charges	4 124	319	7.7%	452	11.0%	771	18.7%	414	20.1%	9.2%	
Other revenue	<b>90 856</b>	<b>3 449</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>3 028</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>6 477</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>3 831</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>(21.0%)</b>	
Government - operating	218 197	90 828	41.6%	71 593	32.8%	162 421	74.4%	47 404	64.4%	51.0%	
Government - capital	65 271	23 560	36.1%	-	-	23 560	36.1%	19 333	72.1%	(100.0%)	
Interest	18 469	2 075	11.2%	3 709	20.1%	5 784	31.3%	3 230	46.6%	14.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(271 529)</b>	<b>(41 944)</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>(51 356)</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>(93 300)</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>(51 022)</b>	<b>39.4%</b>	<b>.7%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(271 469)	(41 944)	15.5%	(51 342)	18.9%	(93 286)	34.4%	(50 994)	39.4%	.7%	
Finance charges	(60)	-	-	(15)	24.4%	(15)	24.4%	(27)	167.3%	(46.8%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>134 454</b>	<b>78 931</b>	<b>58.7%</b>	<b>29 328</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>108 259</b>	<b>80.5%</b>	<b>23 982</b>	<b>47.7%</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>200</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(219 428)</b>	<b>(2 844)</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>(14 672)</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>(17 516)</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>(28 221)</b>	<b>31.4%</b>	<b>(48.0%)</b>	
Capital assets	(219 428)	(2 844)	1.3%	(14 672)	6.7%	(17 516)	8.0%	(28 221)	31.4%	(48.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(219 428)</b>	<b>(2 844)</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>(14 672)</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>(17 516)</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>(28 221)</b>	<b>31.4%</b>	<b>(48.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>64.2%</b>	<b>12</b>	-	<b>13.8%</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	34	9	25.7%	13	38.5%	22	64.2%	12	-	13.8%	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>64.2%</b>	<b>12</b>	-	<b>13.8%</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(84 941)</b>	<b>76 096</b>	<b>(89.6%)</b>	<b>14 669</b>	<b>(17.3%)</b>	<b>90 765</b>	<b>(106.9%)</b>	<b>(4 228)</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>(447.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	217 185	217 185	100.0%	293 280	135.0%	217 185	100.0%	310 365	118.6%	(5.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	132 244	293 280	221.8%	307 949	232.9%	307 949	232.9%	306 137	112.7%	.6%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 881	2.0%	2 023	2.1%	1 669	1.8%	88 555	94.1%	94 128	62.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	615	1.9%	533	1.6%	488	1.5%	31 448	95.1%	33 085	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	490	2.3%	440	2.0%	489	2.3%	20 082	93.4%	21 501	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	39	4.2%	41	4.5%	26	2.8%	817	88.5%	924	6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 026</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>3 037</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2 672</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>140 902</b>	<b>94.2%</b>	<b>149 637</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	888	3.2%	1 008	3.6%	805	2.9%	25 269	90.3%	27 969	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	619	2.4%	516	2.0%	396	1.5%	24 094	94.0%	25 625	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 519	1.6%	1 513	1.6%	1 472	1.5%	91 539	95.3%	96 043	64.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 026</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>3 037</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2 672</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>140 902</b>	<b>94.2%</b>	<b>149 637</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms RM Ngweni	015 633 4508
Financial Manager	Ms Rosina Ngweni	015 633 4520

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>942 014</b>	<b>373 292</b>	<b>39.6%</b>	<b>258 039</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>631 332</b>	<b>67.0%</b>	<b>305 250</b>	<b>68.7%</b>	<b>(15.5%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	60 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 877	137.7%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	992	1 194	120.3%	178	18.0%	1 372	138.3%	123	34.0%	45.6%	
Government - operating	618 162	266 859	43.2%	197 478	31.9%	464 337	75.1%	236 796	74.2%	(16.6%)	
Government - capital	237 974	96 090	40.4%	52 601	22.1%	148 691	62.5%	46 537	55.9%	13.0%	
Interest	24 056	9 150	38.0%	7 782	32.3%	16 932	70.4%	5 918	51.3%	31.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(755 056)</b>	<b>(166 051)</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>(165 399)</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>(331 450)</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>(170 371)</b>	<b>56.9%</b>	<b>(2.9%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(751 581)	(165 259)	22.0%	(162 512)	21.6%	(327 770)	43.6%	(170 335)	56.9%	(4.6%)	
Finance charges	(475)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	7.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(792)	26.4%	(2 887)	96.2%	(3 679)	122.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>186 958</b>	<b>207 241</b>	<b>110.8%</b>	<b>92 641</b>	<b>49.6%</b>	<b>299 882</b>	<b>160.4%</b>	<b>134 879</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>(31.3%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(237 974)</b>	<b>(74)</b>		<b>(90 189)</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>(90 263)</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>(71 306)</b>	<b>49.5%</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	
Capital assets	(237 974)	(74)	-	(90 189)	37.9%	(90 263)	37.9%	(71 306)	49.5%	26.5%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(237 974)</b>	<b>(74)</b>		<b>(90 189)</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>(90 263)</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>(71 306)</b>	<b>49.4%</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>								<b>(455)</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(455)	28.6%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>								<b>(455)</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(51 016)</b>	<b>207 167</b>	<b>(406.1%)</b>	<b>2 452</b>	<b>(4.8%)</b>	<b>209 619</b>	<b>(410.9%)</b>	<b>63 118</b>	<b>204.1%</b>	<b>(96.1%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	116 550	246 627	211.6%	453 794	389.4%	246 627	211.6%	313 561	104.6%	44.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 534	453 794	692.5%	456 246	696.2%	456 246	696.2%	376 679	134.3%	21.1%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 270	18.1%	13 055	20.9%	10 385	16.6%	27 696	44.4%	62 405	65.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	5 908	18.2%	26 560	81.8%	32 468	34.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>11 270</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>13 055</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>16 293</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>54 256</b>	<b>57.2%</b>	<b>94 873</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 270	11.9%	13 055	13.8%	16 293	17.2%	54 256	57.2%	94 873	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>11 270</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>13 055</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>16 293</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>54 256</b>	<b>57.2%</b>	<b>94 873</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	61 293	41.7%	-	-	-	-	85 621	58.3%	147 114	52.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31 310	23.5%	-	-	27 000	20.3%	74 686	56.2%	132 995	47.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>92 603</b>	<b>33.1%</b>			<b>27 000</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>160 507</b>	<b>57.3%</b>	<b>280 110</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Thuso Ntsemagumoni	015 294 1076
Financial Manager	Mr Thomas Nephawe	015 294 1017

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>264 825</b>	<b>54 753</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>53 164</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>107 918</b>	<b>40.8%</b>	<b>47 175</b>	<b>38.0%</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 011	8 830	26.7%	6 554	19.9%	15 384	46.6%	5 725	38.3%	14.5%	
Service charges	107 664	17 681	16.4%	14 852	13.8%	32 532	30.2%	18 878	26.2%	(21.3%)	
Other revenue	11 605	(4 737)	(40.8%)	8 026	69.2%	3 289	28.3%	5 530	142.8%	45.1%	
Government - operating	72 129	31 137	43.2%	23 031	31.9%	54 168	75.1%	16 763	66.0%	37.4%	
Government - capital	33 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	6 657	1 843	27.7%	702	10.5%	2 545	38.2%	279	82.6%	151.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(275 624)</b>	<b>(37 478)</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>(66 900)</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>(104 378)</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>(69 855)</b>	<b>45.2%</b>	<b>(4.2%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(268 219)	(37 369)	13.9%	(61 948)	23.1%	(99 317)	37.0%	(61 034)	41.1%	1.5%	
Finance charges	(7 405)	(109)	1.5%	(4 952)	66.9%	(5 061)	68.3%	(8 821)	597.1%	(43.9%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(10 799)</b>	<b>17 276</b>	<b>(160.0%)</b>	<b>(13 736)</b>	<b>127.2%</b>	<b>3 539</b>	<b>(32.8%)</b>	<b>(22 680)</b>	<b>(44.7%)</b>	<b>(39.4%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(16 874)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(16 874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(114 677)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(114 677)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(131 551)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>259</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 274)</b>	<b>(107)</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>(107)</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 274)	(107)	8.4%	(107)	8.4%	(213)	16.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 015)</b>	<b>(107)</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>(107)</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(143 364)</b>	<b>17 169</b>	<b>(12.0%)</b>	<b>(13 843)</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>3 326</b>	<b>(2.3%)</b>	<b>(22 680)</b>	<b>(608.4%)</b>	<b>(39.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	639	3 921	613.4%	21 090	3 299.2%	3 921	613.4%	19 007	(874.5%)	11.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(142 725)	21 090	(14.8%)	7 247	(5.1%)	7 247	(5.1%)	(3 672)	(398.4%)	(297.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 327	4.1%	1 847	3.3%	2 150	3.8%	50 069	88.8%	56 393	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 231	21.5%	1 419	9.5%	458	3.1%	9 883	65.9%	14 992	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 851	5.9%	1 891	3.9%	1 461	3.0%	42 192	87.2%	48 395	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	588	1.6%	1 432	3.9%	1 114	3.2%	33 610	91.3%	36 904	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(1 503)	(8.6%)	(1 248)	(7.2%)	(1 218)	(7.0%)	21 345	122.8%	17 377	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	30	0.9%	30	0.9%	30	0.9%	3 383	97.4%	3 474	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 800	3.0%	1 747	2.9%	1 692	2.8%	55 329	91.3%	60 568	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(214)	(5%)	115	3%	(1 292)	(3.1%)	42 636	103.4%	41 244	14.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>9 110</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>7 233</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>4 457</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>258 447</b>	<b>92.6%</b>	<b>279 247</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 224	15.6%	684	8.7%	388	5.0%	5 529	70.7%	7 825	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 604	6.3%	1 533	3.7%	(140)	(3%)	37 254	90.3%	41 251	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 078	1.5%	3 534	1.8%	2 407	1.2%	187 904	95.5%	196 722	70.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 403	7.2%	1 483	4.4%	1 802	5.4%	27 760	83.0%	33 448	12.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>9 110</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>7 233</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>4 457</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>258 447</b>	<b>92.6%</b>	<b>279 247</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 919	9%	-	-	-	-	221 259	99.1%	223 178	54.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 172	100.0%	42 172	10.4%
PAYE deductions	12 935	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 935	3.2%
VAT (output less input)	7 553	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 553	1.9%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 656	100.0%	3 656	0.9%
Trade Creditors	3 951	3.4%	3 023	2.6%	28 816	24.9%	79 851	69.1%	115 641	28.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	2 049	100.0%	-	-	-	-	2 049	0.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 358</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>5 072</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>28 816</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>346 938</b>	<b>85.2%</b>	<b>407 184</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TG Ramagaga	014 777 1525
Financial Manager	Mr M Mhlanga	014 777 1525

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>539 202</b>	<b>147 426</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>178 219</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>325 646</b>	<b>60.4%</b>	<b>124 855</b>	<b>64.6%</b>	<b>42.7%</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	46 741	24 204	51.8%	56 079	120.0%	80 282	171.8%	12 381	54.1%	352.9%
Service charges	229 288	38 337	16.7%	15 178	6.6%	53 516	23.3%	53 914	61.7%	(71.8%)
Other revenue	40 621	6 950	17.1%	5 917	14.6%	12 866	31.7%	5 823	48.4%	1.6%
Government - operating	114 382	46 892	41.0%	35 055	30.6%	81 948	71.6%	21 231	63.3%	65.1%
Government - capital	105 152	25 093	23.9%	59 725	56.8%	84 818	80.7%	25 718	80.1%	132.2%
Interest	3 019	5 910	195.8%	6 214	205.6%	12 125	401.6%	5 788	235.6%	7.4%
Dividends	-	40	-	51	-	91	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(432 000)</b>	<b>(103 595)</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>(103 750)</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>(207 345)</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>(99 208)</b>	<b>60.4%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(419 152)	(101 419)	24.2%	(100 338)	23.9%	(201 758)	48.1%	(97 264)	61.1%	3.2%
Finance charges	(11 342)	(1 894)	16.7%	(3 136)	27.7%	(5 030)	44.4%	(1 898)	42.2%	65.2%
Transfers and grants	(1 506)	(281)	18.7%	(276)	18.3%	(557)	37.0%	(46)	29.4%	500.9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>107 202</b>	<b>43 832</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>74 469</b>	<b>69.5%</b>	<b>118 301</b>	<b>110.4%</b>	<b>25 647</b>	<b>81.6%</b>	<b>190.4%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(106 452)</b>	<b>(24 425)</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>(41 903)</b>	<b>39.4%</b>	<b>(66 329)</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>(14 574)</b>	<b>69.4%</b>	<b>187.5%</b>
Capital assets	(106 452)	(24 425)	22.9%	(41 903)	39.4%	(66 329)	62.3%	(14 574)	69.4%	187.5%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(106 452)</b>	<b>(24 425)</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>(41 903)</b>	<b>39.4%</b>	<b>(66 329)</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>(14 574)</b>	<b>69.4%</b>	<b>187.5%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>19 406</b>	<b>2 585.7%</b>	<b>32 566</b>	<b>4 339.0%</b>	<b>51 972</b>	<b>6 924.7%</b>	<b>11 073</b>	<b>156.1%</b>	<b>194.1%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 479	-	-	19 406	58.0%	-	-	10 624	(4.8%)	82.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 230	19 406	56.7%	51 972	151.8%	51 972	151.8%	21 697	28.7%	139.5%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 277	10.1%	2 514	5.9%	1 817	4.3%	33 830	79.7%	42 438	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 928	24.3%	6 456	10.5%	3 833	6.2%	36 258	59.0%	61 476	28.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 894	8.7%	2 411	4.3%	1 843	3.3%	47 302	83.6%	56 450	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 079	6.9%	963	3.6%	743	2.7%	23 491	86.8%	27 016	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 505	5.8%	871	3.3%	692	2.6%	23 069	88.3%	26 137	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	64	1.1%	58	1.0%	53	0.9%	5 533	96.9%	5 708	2.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>27 547</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>13 273</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>8 982</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>169 483</b>	<b>77.3%</b>	<b>219 285</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	854	7.5%	713	6.3%	719	6.3%	9 046	79.8%	11 330	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 870	10.2%	2 090	5.5%	1 405	3.7%	30 403	80.5%	37 767	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 311	16.2%	8 972	6.8%	5 571	4.2%	95 625	72.3%	131 488	60.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 512	3.9%	1 499	3.9%	1 288	3.3%	34 409	88.9%	38 708	17.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>27 547</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>13 273</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>8 982</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>169 483</b>	<b>77.3%</b>	<b>219 285</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mrs Edith M Tukakomo	014 762 1409
Financial Manager	Mf Niko Charles Lekaka	014 763 1451

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>468 705</b>	<b>128 110</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>36 498</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>164 608</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>102 812</b>	<b>42.1%</b>	<b>(64.5%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	76 189	17 348	22.8%	12 010	15.8%	29 358	38.5%	15 311	34.6%	(21.6%)	
Service charges	169 841	37 327	22.0%	24 683	14.5%	62 010	36.5%	37 950	44.2%	(35.0%)	
Other revenue	47 372	734	1.5%	787	1.7%	1 521	3.2%	15 669	53.3%	(95.0%)	
Government - operating	77 639	31 226	40.2%	(1 296)	(1.7%)	29 930	38.5%	23 289	72.8%	(105.6%)	
Government - capital	86 304	40 396	46.8%	-	-	40 396	46.8%	8 430	10.6%	(100.0%)	
Interest	11 360	1 039	9.5%	314	2.8%	1 393	12.3%	2 164	108.4%	(85.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(346 144)</b>	<b>(100 397)</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>(50 335)</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>(150 732)</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>(72 358)</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>(30.4%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(342 144)	(100 397)	29.3%	(50 335)	14.7%	(150 732)	44.1%	(72 358)	44.9%	(30.4%)	
Finance charges	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>122 560</b>	<b>27 713</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>(13 837)</b>	<b>(11.3%)</b>	<b>13 876</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>30 454</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>(145.4%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327.0%</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	327	-	-	-	327	-	115	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(84 989)</b>	<b>(2 960)</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>(145)</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>(3 105)</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>(29 705)</b>	<b>55.0%</b>	<b>(99.5%)</b>	
Capital assets	(84 989)	(2 960)	3.5%	(145)	.2%	(3 105)	3.7%	(29 705)	55.0%	(99.5%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(84 889)</b>	<b>(2 633)</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>(145)</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>(2 778)</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>(29 590)</b>	<b>64.0%</b>	<b>(99.5%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(5 116)</b>	<b>26 750</b>	<b>(522.8%)</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>(2%)</b>	<b>26 760</b>	<b>(523.0%)</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>184.9%</b>	<b>(98.0%)</b>	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	26 622	-	-	-	26 622	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(5 116)	128	(2.5%)	10	(2%)	138	(2.7%)	499	20.9%	(98.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(28 533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(28 533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 257)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(28 533)	-	-	-	(28 533)	-	(1 257)	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(5 116)</b>	<b>(1 783)</b>	<b>34.9%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>(2%)</b>	<b>(1 773)</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>(759)</b>	<b>229.1%</b>	<b>(101.3%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>32 555</b>	<b>23 296</b>	<b>71.6%</b>	<b>(13 971)</b>	<b>(42.9%)</b>	<b>9 325</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>(4.4%)</b>	<b>(13 370.1%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 388	-	-	23 296	1 678.7%	-	-	(1 948)	-	(1 296.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	33 943	23 296	68.6%	9 325	27.5%	9 325	27.5%	(1 842)	(28.0%)	(606.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morris Matuleka	014 736 8001
Financial Manager	Mr Kholthu Mposha (Acting)	014 736 8049

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 243 977</b>	<b>344 267</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	-	-	<b>344 267</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>208 239</b>	<b>41.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	73 201	16 584	22.7%	-	-	16 584	22.7%	15 113	58.9%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	354 001	77 718	22.0%	-	-	77 718	22.0%	80 493	54.0%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	21 791	(4 298)	(19.7%)	-	-	(4 298)	(19.7%)	2 957	32.5%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	385 152	217 981	56.6%	-	-	217 981	56.6%	100 280	67.2%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	367 666	28 500	7.8%	-	-	28 500	7.8%	-	-	-	
Interest	42 166	7 782	18.5%	-	-	7 782	18.5%	9 397	40.6%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(885 064)</b>	<b>(98 747)</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	-	-	<b>(98 747)</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>(218 066)</b>	<b>51.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(854 933)	(98 741)	11.5%	-	-	(98 741)	11.5%	(216 000)	53.4%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(30 131)	(6)	-	-	-	(6)	-	(2 065)	14.7%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>358 913</b>	<b>245 520</b>	<b>68.4%</b>	-	-	<b>245 520</b>	<b>68.4%</b>	<b>(9 827)</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>8 753</b>	<b>7 598</b>	<b>86.8%</b>	-	-	<b>7 598</b>	<b>86.8%</b>	<b>3 327</b>	<b>33.8%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	8 753	7 598	86.8%	-	-	7 598	86.8%	3 327	33.8%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(367 666)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(154 113)</b>	<b>60.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Capital assets	(367 666)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(154 113)	60.7%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(358 913)</b>	<b>7 598</b>	<b>(2.1%)</b>	-	-	<b>7 598</b>	<b>(2.1%)</b>	<b>(150 787)</b>	<b>62.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>253 118</b>	<b>#####</b>	-	-	<b>253 118</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>(160 614)</b>	<b>489.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 597)	-	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	253 118	(2 301 068 354.5%)	-	-	253 118	(2 301 068 354.5%)	(166 211)	(26.7%)	(100.0%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 255	3.7%	6 284	3.2%	4 971	2.5%	178 702	90.6%	197 211	31.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 873	25.7%	10 001	14.4%	4 699	6.8%	36 853	53.1%	69 425	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 024	5.1%	3 465	3.5%	2 234	2.3%	87 076	89.0%	97 799	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 245	3.3%	980	2.6%	688	1.8%	34 726	92.3%	37 638	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 221	2.4%	1 017	2.1%	807	1.7%	44 539	93.6%	47 583	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 745	1.7%	2 665	1.7%	2 626	1.6%	152 202	95.0%	160 239	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	723	5.3%	726	5.4%	239	1.8%	11 866	87.5%	13 555	2.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>36 086</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>25 137</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>16 265</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>545 962</b>	<b>87.6%</b>	<b>623 450</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 264	3.0%	2 304	3.0%	1 838	2.4%	69 822	91.6%	76 228	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 198	28.0%	6 361	14.6%	2 248	5.2%	22 696	52.2%	43 502	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	21 623	4.3%	16 472	3.3%	12 179	2.4%	453 445	90.0%	503 719	80.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>36 086</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>25 137</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>16 265</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>545 962</b>	<b>87.6%</b>	<b>623 450</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	14 749	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 749	92.0%
Bulk Water	3 143	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 143	19.6%
PAYE deductions	2 866	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 866	17.9%
VAT (output less input)	(6 251)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 251)	(39.0%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	1 525	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 525	9.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 032</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>16 032</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Samuel Bambo	015 491 9604
Financial Manager	Mr Sasa Mulemga	015 491 9703

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>553 287</b>	<b>173 845</b>	<b>31.4%</b>	<b>140 709</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>314 555</b>	<b>56.9%</b>	<b>158 186</b>	<b>43.8%</b>	<b>(11.0%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	62 109	12 002	19.3%	11 766	18.9%	23 768	38.3%	9 502	27.5%	23.8%
Service charges	233 546	38 991	16.7%	41 189	17.6%	80 180	34.3%	46 855	28.8%	(12.1%)
Other revenue	15 325	15 373	100.3%	36 952	241.1%	52 325	341.4%	14 255	194.5%	159.2%
Government - operating	105 115	46 477	44.2%	15 960	15.2%	62 437	59.4%	37 122	56.6%	(57.0%)
Government - capital	125 231	59 604	47.6%	33 851	27.0%	93 455	74.6%	49 161	58.5%	(31.1%)
Interest	11 962	1 398	11.7%	991	8.3%	2 389	20.0%	1 291	81.2%	(23.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(427 917)</b>	<b>(72 389)</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(110 334)</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>(182 724)</b>	<b>42.7%</b>	<b>(115 713)</b>	<b>38.6%</b>	<b>(4.6%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(425 911)	(72 389)	17.0%	(110 334)	25.9%	(182 724)	42.9%	(115 018)	39.1%	(4.1%)
Finance charges	(2 006)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(695)	10.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>125 370</b>	<b>101 456</b>	<b>80.9%</b>	<b>30 375</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>131 831</b>	<b>105.2%</b>	<b>42 473</b>	<b>81.8%</b>	<b>(28.5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(125 231)</b>	<b>(7 754)</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>(5 983)</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>(13 737)</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>(21 145)</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>(71.7%)</b>
Capital assets	(125 231)	(7 754)	6.2%	(5 983)	4.8%	(13 737)	11.0%	(21 145)	24.3%	(71.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(125 231)</b>	<b>(7 754)</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>(5 983)</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>(13 737)</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>(21 145)</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>(71.7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>28</b>	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(160)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(160)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>28</b>	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>93 702</b>	<b>(467 386.8%)</b>	<b>24 392</b>	<b>(121 669.6%)</b>	<b>118 094</b>	<b>(589 056.5%)</b>	<b>21 356</b>	<b>(105.6%)</b>	<b>14.2%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	522	(74 109)	(14 184.7%)	19 593	3 750.2%	(74 109)	(14 184.7%)	41 903	4 239.5%	(53.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	502	19 593	3 899.8%	43 985	8 754.9%	43 985	8 754.9%	63 259	(243.2%)	(30.5%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 852	7.6%	3 662	5.7%	3 169	5.0%	52 213	81.7%	63 896	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 160	16.4%	1 894	5.1%	2 353	6.3%	27 090	72.2%	37 496	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 666	5.8%	2 735	3.4%	2 472	3.1%	70 945	87.8%	80 817	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 040	3.3%	832	3.0%	789	2.8%	25 224	90.5%	27 885	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 200	5.4%	864	3.9%	806	3.6%	19 441	87.1%	22 312	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 021	4.1%	2 897	3.9%	2 790	3.8%	64 994	88.2%	73 701	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 101	4.7%	683	2.9%	691	2.9%	21 089	89.5%	23 564	7.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>22 040</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>13 567</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>13 070</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>280 996</b>	<b>85.2%</b>	<b>329 672</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 860	8.7%	1 075	5.0%	928	4.4%	17 468	81.9%	21 332	6.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 507	9.2%	2 169	3.6%	1 994	3.3%	49 898	83.8%	59 568	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 493	5.6%	8 722	3.9%	9 100	4.1%	191 207	86.3%	221 522	67.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 179	8.0%	1 601	5.9%	1 048	3.8%	22 422	82.3%	27 250	8.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>22 040</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>13 567</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>13 070</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>280 996</b>	<b>85.2%</b>	<b>329 672</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	19 918	86.1%	3 213	13.9%	-	-	-	-	23 131	34.4%
Bulk Water	880	7.4%	831	7.0%	1 161	9.7%	9 055	75.9%	11 928	17.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	399	1.3%	448	1.4%	1 458	4.7%	28 804	92.6%	31 108	46.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	100.0%	999	1.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 197</b>	<b>31.6%</b>	<b>4 492</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>2 619</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>38 859</b>	<b>57.9%</b>	<b>67 166</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr OMBALI PHINEAS SEBOLA	014 718 2077
Financial Manager	Mr DEWALD EKSTEEN	014 718 2052

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>133 181</b>	<b>52 099</b>	<b>39.1%</b>	<b>38 240</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>90 340</b>	<b>67.8%</b>	<b>48 050</b>	<b>82.8%</b>	<b>(20.4%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	9 793	216	2.2%	268	2.7%	484	4.9%	510	42.1%	(47.4%)	
Other revenue	-	3	-	6	-	9	-	38	134.5%	(83.2%)	
Government - operating	123 388	49 204	39.9%	35 731	29.0%	84 935	68.8%	44 339	84.5%	(19.4%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	2 677	-	2 235	-	4 911	-	3 163	67.9%	(29.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(146 666)</b>	<b>(29 663)</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>(18 247)</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>(47 909)</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>(36 942)</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>(50.6%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(143 666)	(28 104)	19.6%	(6 950)	4.8%	(35 060)	24.4%	(27 307)	35.4%	(74.5%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(1 559)	52.0%	(11 290)	376.3%	(12 850)	428.3%	(9 635)	157.5%	17.2%	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(13 485)</b>	<b>22 436</b>	<b>(166.4%)</b>	<b>19 994</b>	<b>(148.3%)</b>	<b>42 430</b>	<b>(314.7%)</b>	<b>11 108</b>	<b>(158.5%)</b>	<b>80.0%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(13 485)</b>	<b>22 436</b>	<b>(166.4%)</b>	<b>19 994</b>	<b>(148.3%)</b>	<b>42 430</b>	<b>(314.7%)</b>	<b>11 108</b>	<b>(158.5%)</b>	<b>80.0%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 005	104 295	2 083.7%	126 731	2 532.0%	104 295	2 083.7%	143 443	-	(11.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(8 480)	126 731	(1 494.6%)	146 725	(1 730.3%)	146 725	(1 730.3%)	154 551	(626.2%)	(5.1%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	54	97.3%	1	2.7%	-	-	-	-	55	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>97.3%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	54	97.3%	1	2.7%	-	-	-	-	55	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>97.3%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	295	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Samuel Maboje	014 718 3321
Financial Manager	Ms Gladwin Thouballa	014 718 3319

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>269 351</b>	<b>118 304</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>25 459</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>143 763</b>	<b>53.4%</b>	<b>63 071</b>	<b>60.8%</b>	<b>(59.6%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	28 805	4 625	16.1%	6 559	22.8%	11 184	38.8%	5 026	38.6%	30.5%	
Service charges	43 897	10 457	23.8%	12 840	29.3%	23 297	53.1%	13 796	50.6%	(6.9%)	
Other revenue	13 519	28 861	213.5%	3 482	25.8%	32 343	239.2%	2 839	41.2%	22.6%	
Government - operating	127 358	53 452	42.0%	-	-	53 452	42.0%	39 281	74.7%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	44 810	20 447	45.6%	-	-	20 447	45.6%	426	48.1%	(100.0%)	
Interest	10 963	462	4.2%	2 579	23.5%	3 041	27.7%	1 705	90.5%	51.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(219 140)</b>	<b>(46 022)</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(55 298)</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>(101 320)</b>	<b>46.2%</b>	<b>(32 554)</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>69.9%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(215 807)	(45 427)	21.1%	(55 063)	25.5%	(100 690)	46.7%	(32 505)	36.6%	69.4%	
Finance charges	(422)	(198)	46.9%	(35)	8.3%	(233)	55.2%	(48)	13.0%	(27.4%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 910)	(198)	6.8%	(200)	6.9%	(398)	13.7%	-	1.0%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>50 211</b>	<b>72 281</b>	<b>144.0%</b>	<b>(29 838)</b>	<b>(59.4%)</b>	<b>42 443</b>	<b>84.5%</b>	<b>30 518</b>	<b>151.5%</b>	<b>(197.8%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(61 285)</b>	-	-	<b>(8 979)</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>(8 979)</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>(314)</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>2 758.6%</b>	
Capital assets	(61 285)	-	-	(8 979)	14.7%	(8 979)	14.7%	(314)	12.0%	2 758.6%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(61 285)</b>	-	-	<b>(8 979)</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>(8 979)</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>(314)</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>2 758.6%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(111)</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(111)	17.6%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(111)</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(11 074)</b>	<b>72 281</b>	<b>(652.7%)</b>	<b>(38 818)</b>	<b>350.5%</b>	<b>33 464</b>	<b>(302.2%)</b>	<b>30 093</b>	<b>(575.8%)</b>	<b>(229.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	130 000	118 926	91.5%	191 208	147.1%	118 926	91.5%	146 497	139.5%	30.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	118 926	191 208	160.8%	152 390	128.1%	152 390	128.1%	116 590	283.2%	(13.7%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 922	39.1%	621	6.2%	308	3.1%	5 180	51.6%	10 031	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 483	4.2%	1 489	2.5%	1 483	2.5%	53 140	90.7%	58 596	66.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	285	10.1%	125	4.4%	105	3.7%	2 310	81.8%	2 825	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	683	3.9%	447	2.6%	462	2.7%	15 735	90.8%	17 327	19.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>7 373</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>2 683</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>2 358</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>76 364</b>	<b>86.0%</b>	<b>88 779</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 373	8.3%	2 683	3.0%	2 358	2.7%	76 364	86.0%	88 779	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>7 373</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>2 683</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>2 358</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>76 364</b>	<b>86.0%</b>	<b>88 779</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Monica Mathebela	013 261 8403
Financial Manager	Ms Khubo Ramosisi	013 261 8447

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>420 374</b>	<b>147 793</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>136 018</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>283 811</b>	<b>67.5%</b>	<b>151 233</b>	<b>74.0%</b>	<b>(10.1%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	21 177	4 108	19.4%	5 097	24.1%	9 205	43.5%	4 485	38.4%	13.7%
Service charges	83 078	15 445	18.6%	16 333	19.7%	31 779	38.3%	16 842	46.1%	(3.0%)
Other revenue	13 516	4 415	32.7%	13 208	97.7%	17 623	130.4%	6 135	108.4%	115.3%
Government - operating	226 163	94 987	42.0%	74 988	33.2%	169 975	75.2%	69 286	74.5%	8.2%
Government - capital	70 860	28 330	40.0%	25 933	36.6%	54 263	76.6%	53 857	109.8%	(51.8%)
Interest	5 579	507	9.1%	460	8.2%	967	17.3%	629	36.0%	(26.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(327 272)</b>	<b>(112 327)</b>	<b>34.3%</b>	<b>(96 867)</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>(209 194)</b>	<b>63.9%</b>	<b>(97 211)</b>	<b>71.3%</b>	<b>(4%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(320 424)	(108 937)	34.0%	(94 155)	29.4%	(203 093)	63.4%	(95 848)	71.0%	(1.8%)
Finance charges	(3 124)	(196)	6.3%	(95)	3.0%	(291)	9.3%	(800)	2 256.8%	(88.1%)
Transfers and grants	(3 724)	(3 194)	85.8%	(2 617)	70.3%	(5 810)	156.0%	(563)	48.0%	364.8%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>93 102</b>	<b>35 466</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>39 151</b>	<b>42.1%</b>	<b>74 617</b>	<b>80.1%</b>	<b>54 022</b>	<b>80.4%</b>	<b>(27.5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(77 302)</b>	<b>(19 514)</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>(33 619)</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>(53 133)</b>	<b>68.7%</b>	<b>(30 699)</b>	<b>51.7%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>
Capital assets	(77 302)	(19 514)	25.2%	(33 619)	43.5%	(53 133)	68.7%	(30 699)	51.7%	9.5%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(77 302)</b>	<b>(19 514)</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>(33 619)</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>(53 133)</b>	<b>68.7%</b>	<b>(30 699)</b>	<b>54.6%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>599.7%</b>	<b>765</b>	<b>689.1%</b>	<b>(42)</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>(1 666.4%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	111	99	89.5%	666	599.7%	765	689.1%	(42)	3.4%	(1 666.4%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(8 608)</b>	<b>(1 659)</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>(628)</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>(2 286)</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>(578)</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>8.6%</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(8 608)	(1 659)	19.3%	(628)	7.3%	(2 286)	26.6%	(578)	22.2%	8.6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(8 497)</b>	<b>(1 559)</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	<b>(1 521)</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>(621)</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>(106.1%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>7 304</b>	<b>14 393</b>	<b>197.1%</b>	<b>5 570</b>	<b>76.3%</b>	<b>19 963</b>	<b>273.3%</b>	<b>22 702</b>	<b>214.3%</b>	<b>(75.5%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 664	20 913	81.5%	35 306	137.6%	20 913	81.5%	34 031	187.5%	3.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	32 968	35 306	107.1%	40 876	124.0%	40 876	124.0%	56 733	208.1%	(28.0%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 273	40.8%	3 080	23.8%	697	5.4%	3 867	29.9%	12 917	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 472	10.5%	1 510	6.4%	919	3.9%	18 668	79.2%	23 569	43.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	627	13.0%	464	9.4%	367	7.6%	3 353	69.7%	4 811	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	52	4.3%	50	4.1%	7	0.6%	1 109	91.1%	1 218	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	576	4.2%	521	3.8%	495	3.6%	12 092	88.4%	13 685	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	250	(12.3%)	99	(4.9%)	(122)	(6.0%)	(2 259)	(11.1%)	(2 033)	(3.8%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>9 249</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>5 725</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>2 362</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>36 831</b>	<b>68.0%</b>	<b>54 167</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	483	14.9%	394	12.2%	70	2.2%	2 298	70.8%	3 244	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 864	32.7%	3 102	20.8%	848	5.7%	6 072	40.8%	14 886	27.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 897	16.9%	1 778	10.4%	856	5.0%	11 595	67.3%	17 126	31.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 006	5.3%	450	2.4%	589	3.1%	16 845	89.2%	18 910	34.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>9 249</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>5 725</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>2 362</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>36 831</b>	<b>68.0%</b>	<b>54 167</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mrs Ramakgphela Manti	013 262 3056
Financial Manager	Mr George Mapheto	013 262 3056

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>376 307</b>	<b>174 433</b>	<b>46.4%</b>	<b>131 202</b>	<b>34.9%</b>	<b>305 634</b>	<b>81.2%</b>	<b>100 032</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 245	1 287	5.1%	1 272	5.0%	2 559	10.1%	1 528	11.8%	(16.7%)	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	26 381	32 420	122.9%	14 551	55.2%	46 971	178.0%	7 386	30.0%	97.0%	
Government - operating	236 226	104 227	44.1%	78 208	33.1%	182 435	77.2%	63 438	69.8%	23.3%	
Government - capital	76 196	33 514	44.0%	35 182	46.2%	68 696	90.2%	25 867	76.3%	36.0%	
Interest	12 259	2 985	24.3%	1 988	16.2%	4 974	40.6%	1 814	25.9%	9.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(219 268)</b>	<b>(74 834)</b>	<b>34.1%</b>	<b>(77 799)</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>(152 633)</b>	<b>69.6%</b>	<b>(48 291)</b>	<b>46.3%</b>	<b>61.1%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(219 268)	(74 834)	34.1%	(77 799)	35.5%	(152 633)	69.6%	(48 291)	46.3%	61.1%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>157 039</b>	<b>99 598</b>	<b>63.4%</b>	<b>53 403</b>	<b>34.0%</b>	<b>153 001</b>	<b>97.4%</b>	<b>51 741</b>	<b>82.2%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(144 962)</b>	<b>(63 358)</b>	<b>43.7%</b>	<b>(40 240)</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>(103 598)</b>	<b>71.5%</b>	<b>(40 127)</b>	<b>51.3%</b>	<b>3%</b>	
Capital assets	(144 962)	(63 358)	43.7%	(40 240)	27.8%	(103 598)	71.5%	(40 127)	51.3%	3%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(144 962)</b>	<b>(63 358)</b>	<b>43.7%</b>	<b>(40 240)</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>(103 598)</b>	<b>71.5%</b>	<b>(40 127)</b>	<b>51.3%</b>	<b>3%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>12 078</b>	<b>36 240</b>	<b>300.1%</b>	<b>13 163</b>	<b>109.0%</b>	<b>49 404</b>	<b>409.1%</b>	<b>11 614</b>	<b>898.7%</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	61 899	84 204	136.0%	120 445	194.6%	84 204	136.0%	137 585	140.3%	(12.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	73 977	120 445	162.8%	133 608	180.6%	133 608	180.6%	149 199	200.1%	(10.4%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 142	1.0%	3 070	1.0%	2 956	9%	302 206	97.1%	311 374	95.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 900	20.5%	2 945	20.8%	2 783	19.6%	5 545	39.1%	14 174	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>6 037</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>6 015</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>5 740</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>307 751</b>	<b>94.5%</b>	<b>325 543</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	5 128	1.8%	5 165	1.9%	5 003	1.8%	262 614	94.5%	277 909	85.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	137	1.5%	140	1.5%	132	1.4%	8 990	95.6%	9 360	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	773	2.0%	709	1.9%	685	1.6%	36 159	94.5%	38 245	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	9%	0	9%	0	9%	28	97.3%	29	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>6 037</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>6 015</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>5 740</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>307 751</b>	<b>94.5%</b>	<b>325 543</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 067	33.3%	6	2%	-	-	2 128	66.5%	3 202	11.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 098	49.0%	1 131	50.5%	-	-	13	.6%	2 242	8.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 010	40.4%	8 651	49.9%	(1 292)	(7.5%)	2 969	17.1%	17 337	62.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 102	64.0%	980	20.2%	-	-	765	15.8%	4 847	17.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 277</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>10 768</b>	<b>39.0%</b>	<b>(1 292)</b>	<b>(4.7%)</b>	<b>5 875</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>27 628</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Moropa Erick Moropa	013 265 8660
Financial Manager	Mr Ronald Malsane Mogamed	013 265 8625

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>551 963</b>	<b>214 050</b>	<b>38.8%</b>	<b>166 171</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>380 221</b>	<b>68.9%</b>	<b>213 444</b>	<b>61.4%</b>	<b>(22.1%)</b>	
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	74 314	12 464	16.8%	26 006	35.0%	38 470	51.8%	10 212	24.3%	154.7%	
Service charges	8 099	1 152	14.2%	3 511	43.4%	4 663	57.6%	1 024	21.1%	242.8%	
Other revenue	15 927	2 917	18.3%	6 941	43.6%	9 859	61.9%	6 546	74.0%	6.0%	
Government - operating	343 882	146 161	42.5%	98 825	28.7%	244 986	71.2%	83 743	53.4%	18.0%	
Government - capital	95 863	47 665	49.7%	25 294	26.4%	72 959	76.1%	111 884	98.7%	(77.4%)	
Interest	13 878	3 690	26.6%	5 594	40.3%	9 284	66.9%	34	.8%	16 263.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(445 519)	(99 408)	22.3%	(91 435)	20.5%	(190 843)	42.8%	(99 334)	35.3%	(8.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(439 794)	(99 408)	22.6%	(89 539)	20.4%	(188 946)	43.0%	(98 065)	35.4%	(8.7%)	
Finance charges	(1 725)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.8%	
Transfers and grants	(4 000)	-	-	(1 897)	47.4%	(1 897)	47.4%	(1 269)	23.4%	49.5%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>106 444</b>	<b>114 642</b>	<b>107.7%</b>	<b>74 736</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>189 378</b>	<b>177.9%</b>	<b>114 110</b>	<b>126.9%</b>	<b>(84.5%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(142 622)	(19 546)	13.7%	(38 515)	27.0%	(58 060)	40.7%	(31 789)	19.9%	21.2%	
Capital assets	(142 622)	(19 546)	13.7%	(38 515)	27.0%	(58 060)	40.7%	(31 789)	19.9%	21.2%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(142 622)</b>	<b>(19 546)</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(38 515)</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>(58 060)</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>(31 789)</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 100)	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(1 004)	91.2%	-	111.4%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 100)	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(1 004)	91.2%	-	111.4%	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 100)</b>	<b>(1 004)</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 004)</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(37 278)</b>	<b>94 093</b>	<b>(252.4%)</b>	<b>36 221</b>	<b>(97.2%)</b>	<b>130 314</b>	<b>(349.6%)</b>	<b>82 321</b>	<b>(213.4%)</b>	<b>(56.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	168 234	168 234	100.0%	262 326	155.9%	168 234	100.0%	79 569	-	229.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	130 956	262 326	200.3%	298 547	228.0%	298 547	228.0%	161 889	104.8%	84.4%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 926	7.3%	4 223	2.2%	4 058	2.1%	169 123	88.4%	191 331	68.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 777	6.2%	1 184	2.6%	1 152	2.6%	39 855	88.6%	44 968	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 620	7.7%	1 767	3.8%	1 723	3.7%	39 952	84.9%	47 062	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(6 074)	139.5%	7	(2%)	1	-	1 710	(39.3%)	(4 355)	(1.6%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>14 249</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>7 182</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>6 935</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>250 640</b>	<b>89.8%</b>	<b>279 006</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	5 306	9.5%	5 826	10.4%	4 785	8.5%	40 102	71.6%	56 019	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4	.1%	2 087	37.4%	1 092	19.6%	2 393	42.9%	5 576	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	1 032	24.1%	752	17.5%	2 505	58.4%	4 299	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	8 939	4.2%	(1 763)	(8%)	305	1%	205 640	96.5%	213 121	76.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>14 249</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>7 182</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>6 935</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>250 640</b>	<b>89.8%</b>	<b>279 006</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 914	99.2%	12	.1%	123	.8%	-	-	16 048	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 914</b>	<b>99.2%</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 048</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Mchisla JNT	013 231 121
Financial Manager	Mr Tumelo Given Ratu	013 231 1060

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2017/18							2016/17		O2 of 2016/17 to O2 of 2017/18	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 563 790</b>	<b>265 133</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>24 345</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>289 478</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>61 151</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>(60.2%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	43 347	20 524	47.3%	19 595	45.2%	40 119	92.6%	55 221	176.5%	(64.5%)	
Other revenue	7 380	241 555	3 273.1%	306	4.1%	241 861	3 277.2%	556	8.6%	(44.9%)	
Government - operating	805 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Government - capital	689 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	17 940	3 054	17.0%	4 444	24.8%	7 498	41.8%	5 374	65.4%	(17.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(798 134)</b>	<b>(199 332)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>(203 326)</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>(402 659)</b>	<b>50.5%</b>	<b>(231 132)</b>	<b>85.8%</b>	<b>(12.0%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(795 134)	(198 914)	25.0%	(203 224)	25.6%	(402 138)	50.6%	(229 937)	85.9%	(11.6%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(418)	13.9%	(102)	3.4%	(521)	17.4%	(1 195)	79.4%	(91.4%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>765 656</b>	<b>65 801</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>(178 982)</b>	<b>(23.4%)</b>	<b>(113 181)</b>	<b>(14.8%)</b>	<b>(169 980)</b>	<b>(98.3%)</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(672 045)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(68 720)</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
Capital assets	(672 045)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(68 720)	21.2%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(672 045)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(68 720)</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 100)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 100)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>92 511</b>	<b>65 801</b>	<b>71.1%</b>	<b>(178 982)</b>	<b>(193.5%)</b>	<b>(113 181)</b>	<b>(122.3%)</b>	<b>(238 700)</b>	<b>(2 026.2%)</b>	<b>(25.0%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	18 473	-	84 274	-	18 473	-	(578 432)	.7%	(114.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	92 511	84 274	91.1%	(94 708)	(102.4%)	(94 708)	(102.4%)	(817 133)	(485.7%)	(88.4%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 837	9.4%	4 712	3.4%	9 388	6.9%	109 684	80.3%	136 620	100.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1	(8%)	0	(3%)	0	(1%)	(14)	101.3%	(142)	(1%)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	0%	-	-	-	-	3	99.1%	3	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>12 838</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>4 712</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>9 388</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>109 544</b>	<b>80.3%</b>	<b>136 481</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	885	7.8%	150	1.3%	5 146	45.6%	5 110	45.3%	11 292	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 978	17.2%	1 199	5.2%	1 468	6.3%	16 520	71.3%	23 165	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 974	7.8%	3 363	3.3%	2 774	2.7%	87 913	86.2%	102 025	74.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>12 838</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>4 712</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>9 388</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>109 544</b>	<b>80.3%</b>	<b>136 481</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 667	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 667	7.4%
Bulk Water	16 888	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 888	46.9%
PAYE deductions	4 633	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 633	12.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	3 503	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 503	9.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 353	100.0%	2	-	-	-	-	-	8 354	23.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 044</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 045</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Mapule Mokoko	013 262 7312
Financial Manager	Mr Charles Makema (Acting)	013 262 7675

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.